Bid Response

	Date Bids Due:	Time of Bid Opening:	Bid Opening Location:
	June 24, 2015	1:00 P.M.	800 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA

Proposal Number:	Description:
14393	Warehouse Dock Expansion

Contract to Begin:	Date of Completion:	Proposal Guaranty Amount:	Performance Bond (Y/N)	Liquidated Damages:
July 1, 2015	September 18, 2015	$6000.00	Y	$100.00 per day

Purchasing Agent:	E-mail Address:	Phone:	Fax:
Jody McNaughton	Jody.mcnaughton@dot.iowa.gov	515-239-1298	515-239-1538

Company Name:	Federal Tax ID:

Street Address:	City:	State:	Zip Code:

Supplier Contact (type or print)	E-mail Address:	Phone:	Fax:

Supplier agrees to sell items/services at the same prices, terms and conditions to any other state agency. Regent or Political Subdivision upon request. Please check Yes or No.	Are you an Iowa Targeted Small Business?
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

GENERAL INFORMATION

This bid proposal includes the Bid Response cover page, Schedule of Prices, Standard Terms and Conditions, Supplemental terms (if any), specifications, mailing label and all other information needed to prepare a bid response. Information in the "Bid Response" above must be typed or completed in ink, signed, and returned in a flat style envelope along with any other information required in the bid proposal prior to the bid opening date and time. Please use the furnished mailing label, or label the bid response as "Iowa Department of Transportation, proposal number & letting date" on the outside of the return envelope. Bidders may personally deliver, mail, or select a carrier that ensures timely delivery. **Faxed or e-mail bids will not be accepted.**

If required, each bid response must be accompanied by a proposal guaranty in an accepted form, in the sum indicated above. Refer to the Standard Terms and Conditions for the accepted forms in which the proposal guaranty requirement may be fulfilled. **Bids lacking a required proposal guaranty will not be considered for award.** If the intended awarded bidder fails to enter into a formal contract within fifteen (15) days after award is made for any reason on their part, the proposal guaranty may be retained by the State.

PROPOSAL STATEMENT

The entire contents of this Proposal, Addendums to the Proposal, Specifications, Supplemental Terms and Conditions, Standard Terms and Conditions, and Schedule of Prices shall become part of the contract.

We promise to furnish all materials, equipment and/or services specified, in the manner and the time prescribed, at prices hereinafter set out.

We certify that we have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid; that this bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor, or potential competitor; and that this bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the opening of bids to any other bidder or competitor.

We certify that all materials, equipment and/or services proposed meet or exceed the specifications and will be supplied in accordance with the entire contents of this proposal.

We promise to complete the contract within the contract period, or pay any liquidated damages, if stipulated, for each calendar day as set forth in the bid documents.

Signed _____ Date _____

Iowa Department of Transportation
Standard Terms and Conditions For
Bid Proposals/Contracts
-FORMAL-

Formal is the procurement process required by Iowa law when the estimated, aggregate amount of the purchase equals or exceeds $50,000.

The entire contents of this bid proposal shall become a part of a contract or purchase order. In case of a discrepancy between the contents of the bid documents, the following items listed by descending order shall prevail:

- Addendums to the bid proposal
- Bid Proposal-
  - Schedule of Prices
  - Specifications
  - Plans and Drawings
- Supplemental Terms and Conditions
- Standard Terms and Conditions

(Example - if a statement in the specifications contradicts a statement in the Standard Terms and Conditions, the statement in the specifications shall apply)

Preparation of Bid Response: All bid responses must address all aspects of the proposal including clearly answering all questions within the proposal. Bid responses must be typed or completed in ink and submitted on the forms supplied by the Iowa DOT.

Bid responses must be signed and received prior to the bid opening date and time as indicated on the Bid Response cover page or bid opportunity. The signed, submitted quotation or bidder's proposal shall become the official bid response to be considered for award.

No email, fax or web link bid responses will be accepted. Bid Responses must be signed, sealed and delivered in person or by a mail courier that ensures timely delivery.

A. Bid Proposal

1. **Bid Opening:** Bid openings are made public and conducted at the Iowa DOT, Ames complex unless otherwise specified. Bid responses received after the time of the bid opening will be returned unopened and considered non-compliant.
2. **Communications:** Questions concerning this proposal should be directed to the purchasing agent listed on the bid proposal. Inquiries can be written, phoned, or faxed. In all cases, written communication will take precedence over verbal communication
3. **Proposal Guarantee:** If required, the bid response page will indicate the amount required to be included in the bid response. A Proposal Guarantee can be supplied in one of the following ways: **(1)** Certified check or credit union certified share draft, cashier's check, or bank draft, drawn on a solvent bank or credit union. Certified checks and certified share drafts shall be drawn and endorsed in the amount indicated. Checks or drafts shall be made payable either to the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) or to the bidder. If payable to the bidder, the check or draft shall be endorsed without qualifications to the Iowa DOT by the bidder or an authorized agent. **(2)** An insurance or surety company may be retained to provide a bond in fulfillment of the proposal guarantee requirement. A properly completed and signed copy of the Proposal Guarantee (*Form 131084*) must accompany the bid. **The Iowa DOT's Proposal Guarantee form must be used; no other forms or formats will be accepted.**
4. **Pricing and Discount:** Unit prices shown on the bid/response shall be quoted as the price per unit (e.g., gal., case, each, etc.) as stated in the bid proposal. If there is a discrepancy between the unit bid prices, extension, or total amount of bid, the unit prices shall prevail. Unless otherwise indicated, prices shall be firm for the duration of the contract or purchase. Discounts for early payment are allowed, but not considered in award of the contract.

5. **Acceptance/Rejection:** The Iowa DOT reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to waive irregularities or technicalities, provided such waiver does not substantially change the offer or provide a competitive advantage to any supplier(s). The Iowa DOT also reserves the right to accept that bid which is deemed to be in the best interests of the state. Any unauthorized changes, additions, or conditional bids including any ties to another bid or proposal or any reservations about accepting an award or entering into a contract, may result in rejection of the bid. Bids must remain available for award for thirty (30) days from date of bid opening.
6. **Bid Results & Disclosure:** Bid tabulations will be posted on the DOT website at www.iowadot.gov/purchasing under the *Bid Award* link referencing the proposal number with an award recommendation indicated. At the conclusion of the selection process, the contents of all received bid responses will be placed in the public domain and be open to inspection by interested parties, according to state law. Trade secrets or proprietary information that are recognized as such and are protected by law may be withheld if clearly identified as such in the proposal.
7. **Quality:** All material shall be new and of first quality. Items which are used, demonstrators, refurbished, obsolete, seconds, or which have been discontinued are unacceptable without prior written approval by the Iowa DOT.
8. **Recycled Content:** The Iowa Code encourages purchase of products and materials with recycled content, including but not limited to paper products, oils, plastic products, compost materials, aggregate, solvents, and rubber products. Recycled items or alternatives must be noted in the bid response, if known.
9. **Shipping Terms:** Deliveries shall be F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise specified. All deliveries shall be accompanied by a packing slip indicating the Supplier, quantities shipped, and the purchase order number(s). All delivery charges shall be included in the bid price and paid by the Supplier. No collect C.O.D. deliveries shall be accepted. When entering into a contract, the Supplier shall notify the freight company that all freight and delivery charges are to be prepaid by the Supplier. Goods delivered to the Iowa DOT Distribution Center at 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA shall be received between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. on any day except Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday. For deliveries to other Iowa DOT locations, the Supplier may contact the destination location for available times to deliver as not all Iowa DOT locations have the same business hours. The Iowa DOT will not be liable for any freight claims or unpaid freight bills arising from contract or purchase order issues.

B. Award

The binding agreement (award) may be issued in the form a purchase order or contract or both depending on the requirements and complexity of the agreement.

1. **Method of Award:** Award shall be made to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder whose bid meets the requirements of the solicitation and is the most advantageous to the Iowa DOT unless otherwise specified. An Iowa bidder will be given preference over an out-of-state bidder when bid responses are equal in all aspects and are tied in price. By virtue of statutory authority preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.
2. **Award Protests:** Protests of award recommendations are to be addressed to the Director of Purchasing, and shall be made in accordance with paragraph 761--20.4(6)"e" of the Iowa Administrative Code.
3. **Contracts:** Successful contractor(s) may be sent either a formal Contract, Notification of Award or purchase order as confirmation of acceptance and award. Any of these binding agreements shall be for the term stated in the bid proposal or on a purchase order and may be renewed for additional period(s) under the same terms and conditions upon mutual agreement as defined. The successful bidder may not assign a contract to another party without written authorization from the Iowa DOT Purchasing Section. A service contract, including all optional renewals, shall not exceed a term of six years unless a state agency obtains a waiver of this provision pursuant to rule 11-11B.16 (8A).
4. **Payment Terms:** The Iowa DOT typically pays properly submitted vendor invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt, providing goods and/or services have been successfully delivered, installed or inspected (if required), and accepted. Invoices presented for payment must be only for quantities received by the Iowa DOT and must reference the purchase order number to be submitted for processing.

5. **Default:** Failure of the Supplier to adhere to specified delivery schedules or to promptly replace rejected materials shall render the Supplier liable for all costs in excess of the bid price when alternate procurement is necessary. This shall not be the exclusive remedy and the Iowa DOT reserves the right to pursue other remedies available to it by law or under the terms of the binding agreement.
6. **Default:** Failure of a Contractor other than a Supplier to meet any specified project completion deadline shall render the Contractor liable for all costs incurred by DOT that were: a) necessary to meet said deadline; or b) necessary to complete said project after said deadline. This shall not be the exclusive remedy and the Iowa DOT reserves the right to pursue other remedies available to it by law or under the terms of the agreement.

C. General

1. **Administrative Rules:** For Additional details on the rules governing the actions of the Iowa DOT Purchasing Section, refer to 761 IAC, Chapter 20, Iowa Administrative Code, entitled "Procurement of Equipment, Materials, Supplies and Services".
2. **Affirmative Action:** The Contractor (and also subcontractor, vendor or supplier) is prohibited from engaging in discriminatory employment practices forbidden by federal and state law, executive orders and rules of the Iowa Department of Management, pertaining to equal employment opportunity and affirmative action. Contractor may be required to have on file a copy of their affirmative action program, containing goal and time specifications. Contractors doing business with Iowa in excess of $5,000 annually and employing 50 or more full time employees may be required to file with the Iowa Department of Management a copy of their affirmative action plan. Failure to fulfill these non-discrimination requirements may cause the contract to be canceled and the contractor declared ineligible for future state contracts or subject to other sanctions as provided by law or rule.
3. **Applicable Law:** The contract shall be governed under the laws of the State of Iowa. The contractor shall at all times comply with and observe all federal and state laws, local laws, ordinances, and regulations which are in effect during the period of a contract and which in any manner affect the work or its conduct. Any legal action relating to a contract shall only be commenced in the Story County, Iowa, District Court or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Iowa.
4. **Conflict of Interest:** No state or county official or employee, elective or appointive shall be directly or indirectly interested in any contract issued by the Iowa DOT, see Code of Iowa 314.2.
5. **Debarment and Vendor Suspension:** By submitting a proposal, the contractor is certifying that it and its principals and/or subcontractors are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by the State of Iowa or any Federal department or agency.
6. **Equal Opportunity:** Firms submitting bids must be an "Equal Opportunity Employer" as defined in the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and in Iowa Executive Order Number Thirty-four.
7. **Infringement:** Goods shall be delivered free of the rightful claim of any third party by way of infringement. Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State of Iowa and the Iowa DOT against all claims for infringement of, and/or royalties claimed under, patents or copyrights on materials and equipment furnished under this bid.
8. **Records Audit:** The contractor agrees that the Auditor of the State of Iowa or any authorized representative of the state, and where federal funds are involved, the Comptroller General of the U.S. Government, shall have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor relating to orders, invoices, or payments of a contract or purchase order.
9. **Targeted Small Businesses:** The Iowa DOT seeks to provide opportunities for women and/or minority small business enterprises. To apply for certification as an Iowa Targeted Small Business, contact the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals (515-281-5796). Contractors shall take documented steps to encourage participation from Targeted Small Businesses for the purpose of subcontracting and supplying of good or services or both.
10. **Taxes:** Prices quoted shall not include state or federal taxes from which the state is exempt. Exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.
11. **Termination:**
    - **Termination Due to Lack of Funds or Change in Law**
      The Iowa DOT shall have the right to terminate this Contract without penalty by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the vendor as a result of any of the following:
      • Adequate funds are not appropriated or granted to allow the Iowa DOT to operate as required and to fulfill its obligations under contract.
      • Funds are de-appropriated or not allocated or if funds needed by the Iowa DOT, at the

Iowa DOT's sole discretion, are insufficient for any reason.

- The Iowa DOT's authorization to operate is withdrawn or there is a material alteration in the programs administered by the Iowa DOT.
- The Iowa DOT's duties are substantially modified.

Following a 30 day written notice, the Iowa DOT may terminate a binding agreement in whole or in part without the payment of any penalty or incurring any further obligation to the Supplier. Following termination upon notice, the Supplier shall be entitled to compensation upon submission of invoices and proper proof of claim for goods and services under contract up to and including the date of termination.

Request for Bid
For
Warehouse Dock Expansion Project BG-2A12 (022)-80-85
Issued by:

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Purchasing Section
Proposal No. 14393

Letting Date: June 24, 2015

Must be submitted no later than 1:00 PM Central Time
Bid Responses received after this date will be rejected

For information about this notice, and during this procurement, interested persons shall contact only:

Jody McNaughton
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, Iowa 50010
Phone: 515-239- 1298
Fax: 515-239-1538
E-Mail: jody.mcnaughton@dot.iowa.gov

Issued addenda and all other correspondence will be posted to Iowa DOT's website:
http://**www.iowadot.gov/purchasing**

Procurement Timetable

The following dates are set forth for informational and planning purposes. The Iowa DOT reserves the right to revise the dates as needed. All times listed are Central Time.

Event/Dates	Section Reference	Date/Time
Issue RFB	cover	
Number of Copies of Bid Responses Required		1
Bidders Conference (Pre-Bid) [X] *Box will be checked when attendance is mandatory* *Location: 800 Lincoln Way Ames, IA 50010*	2.28	6/11/2015 10:00a.m.
DOT Response from Bidder's Conference Questions	2.28	6/15/2015
Bidder Questions, Requests for Clarification, & Changes (*no later than*)	2.2/2.5	6/17/2015
DOT Response to Questions Issued (*no later than*)	2.2/2.5	6/19/2015
Bid Opening/Proposal Due	2.8	6/24/2015
Presentations & Demonstrations "Short list" (*by invitation only*)	N/A	
Announce Successful Bidder Intent to Award* *see note below*	2.22	
Completion of Contract Negotiations & Execution of the Contract	2.11	
Contract Begin Date	4.2	7/1/2015
Contract End Date	4.2	9/18/2015

*Intent to Award - See Section 2.22

It is intended that Bid Responses will be evaluated and a notice of "intent to award" will be issued within thirty (30) days of the bid opening date. Bid Responses prices, terms and conditions must be held firm for a 180-day period from the date of the notice of "intent to award" the contract.

Schedule of Prices

Project Description: Ames Department of Transportation warehouse dock expansion located at 800 Lincoln Way, Ames IA 50010

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit/Price	Total Bid Amount
1	The Warehouse Dock Expansion according to plans and specifications	I Job	Lump/Sum	$_____

I hereby certify that this Bid Response meets or exceeds the minimum requirements including specifications and addendums.

Authorized Signature: _____

Contact Person:

Company: _____

_____
(Print Name)

Address: _____

Federal Tax I.D. No.:_____

_____
(City) (State) (Zip Code)

Contractor's Registration No (If applicable).:_____

Phone No: _____

Email:_____

Fax No.: _____

I acknowledge receipt of addendums.:_____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Coverpage
Procurement Timetable
Bid Response
Iowa DOT Standard Terms and Conditions
Schedule of Prices

Section 1 Introduction
- **1.1 Purpose & Overview of the RFB Process**
- **1.2 Definitions**
- **1.3 General**
- **1.4 Bidding Documents**

Section 2 Administrative Information
- **2.1 Issuing Agent**
- **2.2 Restriction on Communication**
- **2.3 Downloading the RFB from the Internet**
- **2.4 Procurement Timetable**
- **2.5 Questions, Requests for Clarification, and Suggested Changes**
- **2.6 Revisions to Contractor Bid Response**
- **2.7 Submission of Bid Responses**
- **2.8 Bid Response Opening**
- **2.9 Costs of Preparing the Bid Response**
- **2.10 Reasonable Accommodations**
- **2.11 Rejection of Bid Responses**
- **2.12 Disqualification**
- **2.13 Nonmaterial and Material Variances**
- **2.14 Reference Checks**
- **2.15 Information From Other Sources**
- **2.16 Verification of Bid Response Contents**
- **2.17 Criminal History and Background Investigation**
- **2.18 Bid Response Clarification Process**
- **2.19 Disposition of Bid Responses**
- **2.20 Public Records and Requests for Confidential Treatment**
- **2.21 Release of Claims**
- **2.22 Award Notice and Acceptance Period**
- **2.23 No Contract Rights until Execution**
- **2.24 Restrictions on Gifts and Activities**
- **2.25 No Minimum Guaranteed**
- **2.26 Conflicts Between Terms**
- **2.27 News Releases**
- **2.28 Pre-Bid Conference**
- **2.29 Contractors Responsibilities**
- **2.30 Consideration of Bids**
- **2.31 Performance and Payment Bonds**
- **2.32 Labor Regulations**
- **2.33 Proposal Guarantee**

Section 3 General Requirements
- **3.1 Scope of Work**
- **3.2 Adoption of General Conditions**
- **3.3 Contractor Response**
- **3.4 Sub-Contractors**
- **3.5 Protection of Persons and Property**
- **3.6 Miscellaneous Provisions**
- **3.7 Contractors Responsibilities**
- **3.8 Bid Proposal Documents**

Section 4 Contract Terms & Conditions
- **4.1 Contract Award**
- **4.2 Contract Period**
- **4.3 Liquidated Damages**
- **4.4 Immunity of Iowa Department of Transportation**
- **4.5 Payments and Completion**
- **4.6 Insurance Requirements**
- **4.7 Public Contract Termination**

Appendix A Proposal Guarantee
Mailing Label

Section 1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose & Overview of the RFB Process

The purpose of this Request for Bid (RFB) is to solicit Bid Responses from responsible, responsive Bidders to provide the goods and/or services identified on the RFB cover page and described further in Section 3 of this RFB. The Iowa DOT intends to award a contract(s) beginning and ending on the dates listed on the Procurement Timetable. The Iowa DOT may renew the contract(s) for up to the number of annual extensions identified on the Procurement Timetable at the sole discretion of the Iowa DOT. Any contract(s) resulting from the RFB shall not be an exclusive contract.

Bidders will be required to submit Bid Responses according to the Procurement Timetable. The Iowa DOT will evaluate all responsible Bidders that submit timely responsive Bid Responses to be considered for award.

1.2 Definitions

The terms used in individual sections of this document are intended to be consistent with those commonly used in the application field in question. When responding, use the terms and acronyms used in this document, and define any terms or conditions that require further clarification.

1.2.1 "Bid Response" means the bid document submitted by the bidder in response to the RFB.

1.2.2 "Contract" or "Resulting Contract" means the contract(s) entered into with the successful Bidder(s) as described in section 4.

1.2.3 "Bidder" means individual, company or entity submitting a response in response to the RFB.

1.2.4 "Iowa DOT" means the Iowa Department of Transportation.

1.2.5 "Participating Agency" or "Participating Agencies" means the agency or agencies identified on the RFB cover sheet as Participating Agencies and any other agency that decides to utilize the executed contract.

1.2.6 "Procurement Timetable" *(on the page immediately following the RFB cover)* provide timeline, event and date information.

1.2.7 "Purchase Order" means the documentation issued by the State to the Contractor for a purchase of goods and/or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. It may include an identification of the items to be purchased, the delivery date and location, the address where the supplier should submit the invoices, and any other requirements deemed necessary by the State. Any preprinted contract terms and conditions included on Bidder's forms or invoices shall be null and void.

1.2.8 "Responsible Bidder" means a bidder that has the capability in all respects to perform the requirements of the Bid Proposal specifications. In determining whether a Bidder is a responsible, responsive Bidder, the Iowa DOT may consider various factors including, but not limited to, the Bidder's competence and qualifications to provide the goods or services requested, the Bidder's integrity and reliability, the past performance of the Bidder relative to the quality of the goods or services offered by the Bidder, the proposed terms of delivery, and the best interest of the Iowa DOT and Participating Agencies.

1.2.9 "RFB" means Request for Bid and any attachments, exhibits, schedules or addenda hereto. A written response by a Bidder shall be considered a bid and referred to as a Bid Response.

1.2.10 "State" means the Iowa DOT, State of Iowa, and Participating Agencies identified on the title page and all state agencies, boards, and commissions, and any political subdivisions making purchases off of the resulting Contract as permitted by this RFB.

1.3 General

1.3.1 Owner:

The Owner of these projects is the Iowa Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa 50010.

Project Location:

Iowa Department of Transportation Ames, Warehouse Dock 800 Lincoln Way, Ames IA 50010

1.4 Bidding Documents

1.4.1 Addenda

- Addenda, if issued, will be posted to the Iowa DOT"s website. All addendums must be acknowledged by bidders and included in the Bid Response.
- All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

1.4.2 Withdrawal Period

Prime Contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers on these projects agree to guarantee their proposal costs and work to be performed for a period of thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of bids.

Section 2 Administrative Information

2.1 Issuing Agent

The Issuing Agent, identified on the cover page is the sole point of contact regarding the RFB from the date of issuance until the notice of intent to award is issued (selection of the successful contractor).

2.2 Restriction on Communication

From the issue date of this RFB until the notice of intent to award is issued (announcement of the successful bidder), bidders may contact only the Issuing Agent.

The Issuing Agent will respond only to questions regarding the procurement process. Questions related to the interpretation of this RFB must be submitted in writing to the Issuing Officer by the deadline found in the Procurement Timetable listed immediately after the cover sheet**.** Verbal questions related to the interpretation of this RFB will not be accepted. Questions related to the interpretation of this RFB must be submitted as provided in section 2.5. Contractors may be disqualified if they contact any state employee other than the Issuing Agent. *Exception: Contractors may contact the State Targeted Small Business Office on issues related to the preference for Targeted Small Businesses. See Section 2.32.*

In NO CASE shall verbal communication override written communications. Only written communications are binding on the State.

The Iowa DOT assumes no responsibility for representations concerning conditions made by its officers or employees prior to the execution of a contract, unless such representations are specifically incorporated into this RFB. Verbal discussions pertaining to modifications or clarifications of this RFB shall not be considered part of the RFB unless confirmed in writing. All such requests for clarification shall be submitted in writing. Any information provided by the Contractor verbally shall not be considered part of that Contractor's proposal. Only written communications from the Contractor and received by the Department shall be accepted.

With the exception of the written Bid Response which must be submitted by Contractors in accordance with Section 2 herein, communications between the Issuing Agent and Contractors may be conducted by regular prepaid US mail, courier service, e-mail or facsimile transmission.

2.3 Downloading the RFB from the Internet

All correspondence for this Bid Proposal will be posted on the Iowa DOT's website at **www.iowadot.gov/purchasing/lettingschedule.** **Bidders are required** to visit the Iowa DOT's home page periodically for any and all addendums or other pertinent information regarding this bid opportunity.

2.4 Procurement Timetable

The dates listed in the Procurement Timetable (on the page immediately following the RFB cover) are set forth for informational and planning purposes; however, the Iowa DOT reserves the right to change the dates. If a change is made to any of the deadlines for Contractor submission, the Iowa DOT will issue an addendum to the RFB. All times listed are Central Times.

2.5 Questions, Requests for Clarification, and Suggested Changes

Contractors are invited to submit written questions and requests for clarifications regarding the RFB during the time indicated in the Procurement Timetable. Contractors may also submit suggestions for changes to the requirements of this RFB. The questions, requests for clarifications or suggestions must be in writing and received by the Issuing Agent on or before the deadline stated in the Procurement Timetable. Oral questions will not be permitted. If the questions, requests for clarifications, or suggestions pertain to a specific section of the RFB must be referenced.

Written responses to questions, requests for clarifications or suggestions will be posted on or before the deadline stated in the Procurement Timetable and posted on the Iowa DOT's website (see Section 2.3) If the Iowa DOT decides to adopt a suggestion, the Iowa DOT will issue an addendum to the RFB.

The Iowa DOT assumes no responsibility for verbal representations made by its officers or employees unless such representations are confirmed in writing and incorporated into the RFB.

Each bidder must inform themselves fully of the conditions relating to the proposal. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of their obligation to furnish all services required to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar, as possible, the Contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of, or interference with the work of any other contractor.

If a bidder discovers any significant ambiguity, error, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other deficiency in this RFB, the bidder should immediately notify the Issuing Agent in writing of such error and request modification or clarification of the RFB document.

2.6 Revisions to Contractor Bid Response

Contractors who submit Bid Proposals in advance of the bid opening date may withdraw, modify, and resubmit Bid Proposals at any time until the bid opening date and time. Contractors must notify the Issuing Agent in writing if they wish to withdraw their Bid Response. A Contractor shall not withdraw its Bid Response or its prices prior to the end of the one hundred and eighty (180) day period immediately following the notice of intent to award a contract.

2.7 Submission of Bid Responses

The Iowa DOT must receive Bid Responses addressed to the Department of Transportation, Purchasing Section, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa 50010 before the deadline stated in the Procurement Timetable. **This is a mandatory requirement and will not be waived by the Iowa DOT**. Any Bid Response received after this deadline will be rejected and returned unopened to the contractor.

Contractors mailing Bid Responses must allow ample mail delivery time to ensure receipt by the Iowa DOT on or before the due date. Postmarking by the due date will not substitute for actual receipt of the Bid Response.

Electronic mail and faxed Bid Responses will not be accepted.

Contractors must furnish all information necessary to evaluate the Bid Response. Bid Responses that fail to meet the mandatory requirements of the RFB will be disqualified. Verbal information provided by the Contractor shall not be considered part of the Contractor's Bid Response.

2.8 Bid Response Opening

The Iowa DOT will open Bid Responses on the date and time stated in the Procurement Timetable. Bid Responses will remain confidential until a bid tabulation has been posted on the Iowa DOT's website for all bidders to view the results in the form of "Intent to Award" See Iowa Code Section 72.3.

The names of the Contractors who submit compliant Bid Responses within the time frame permitted will be available for public review after the contract has been awarded.

2.9 Costs of Preparing the Bid Response

The costs of preparation and delivery of a Bid Response are solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

No payments shall be made by the State to cover costs incurred by any Contractor in the preparation of or the submission of this RFB or any other associated costs.

2.10 Reasonable Accommodations

Upon request, the Iowa DOT will provide reasonable accommodations, including the provision of informational material in an alternative format, for individuals with disabilities. If accommodations are required at time of a bid opening, contact the Issuing Agent designated on the cover page.

2.11 Rejection of Bid Responses

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to reject any or all Bid Responses, in whole or in part, received in response to this RFB at any time prior to the execution of a written contract. Issuance of this RFB in no way constitutes a commitment by the Iowa DOT to award a contract. This RFB is designed to provide Contractors with the information necessary to prepare a competitive Bid Response. This RFB process is for the Iowa DOT benefit and is intended to provide the Iowa DOT with competitive information to assist in the selection of a Contractor to provide services.

It is not intended to be comprehensive and each Contractor is responsible for determining all factors necessary for submission of a comprehensive Bid Response.

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to negotiate the terms of the contract, including the award amount, with the awarded Contractor prior to entering into a contract. If contract negotiations cannot be concluded successfully, the Iowa DOT reserves the right to negotiate a contract with the next lowest Bidder.

2.12 Disqualification

The Iowa DOT may reject outright and shall not evaluate proposals for any one of the following reasons:

2.12.1 The Contractor states that a requirement of the RFB cannot be met.

2.12.2 The Contractor's Bid Response materially changes a requirement of the RFB or the Bid Response is not compliant with the requirements of the RFB.

2.12.3 The Contractor's response limits the rights of the Iowa DOT.

2.12.4 The Contractor fails to include a *proposal guarantee*, also known as bid bond or bid security, *if required*. See Bid Response cover page and **Section 2.33.**

2.12.5 The Contractor fails to include any signature, certification, authorization, stipulation, disclosure or guarantee (if required).

2.12.6 The Contractor presents the information requested by this RFB in a format inconsistent with the instructions of the RFB or otherwise fails to comply with the requirements of this RFB.

2.12.7 The Contractor initiates unauthorized contact regarding the RFB with state employees.

2.12.8 The Contractor provides misleading or inaccurate responses.

2.12.9 The Contractor fails to attend the mandatory Contractors Conference or Pre-Bid meeting.

2.12.10 The Contractor's Bid Response is materially unbalanced.

2.12.11 There is insufficient evidence (including evidence submitted by the Contractor and evidence obtained by the Iowa DOT from other sources) to satisfy the Iowa DOT that the Contractor is a "Responsible Contractor".

2.12.12 The Contractor alters the Bid Proposal language in any way.

2.13 Nonmaterial and Material Variances

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to waive or permit cure of nonmaterial variances in the Bidder's Bid Response if, in the judgment of the Iowa DOT, it is in the Iowa DOT best interest to do so. Nonmaterial variances include minor informalities that do not affect responsiveness; that are merely a matter of form or format; that do not change the relative standing or otherwise prejudice other Contractors; that do not change the meaning or scope of the RFB; or that do not reflect a material change in the services. In the event the Iowa DOT waives or permits cure of nonmaterial variances, such waiver or cure will not modify the RFB requirements or excuse the Contractor from full compliance with RFB specifications or other contract requirements if the Contractor is awarded the contract. The determination of materiality is in the sole discretion of the Iowa DOT.

2.14 Reference Checks

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to contact any reference to assist in the evaluation of the Bid Response, to verify information contained in the Bid Response and to discuss the Contractor's qualifications and the qualifications of any subcontractor identified in the bidders Bid Response.

2.15 Information From Other Sources

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to obtain and consider information from other sources concerning a Contractor, such as the Contractor's capability and performance under other contracts, the qualifications of any subcontractor identified in the Contractor's Bid Response, specifically, the Contractor's financial stability, past or pending litigation, and publicly available information.

2.16 Verification of Bid Response Contents

The content of a Bid Response submitted by a Contractor is subject to verification. Misleading or inaccurate responses shall result in disqualification and rejection of the Bid Response.

2.17 Criminal History and Background Investigation

The Contractor hereby explicitly authorizes the Iowa DOT to conduct criminal history and/or other background investigation(s) of the Contractor, its officers, directors, shareholders, partners and managerial and supervisory personnel retained by the Contractor for the performance of the contract.

2.18 Bid Response Clarification Process

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to contact a Contractor after the submission of Bid Response for the purpose of clarification to ensure mutual understanding.

This contact may include written questions, interviews, site visits, a review of past performance if the Contractor has provided goods or services to the Iowa DOT or any other political subdivision wherever located, or requests for corrective pages in the Contractor's Bid Response. The Iowa DOT will not consider information received if the information materially alters the content of this Bid Proposal or alters the type of goods and services the Contractor is offering to the Iowa DOT. An individual authorized to legally bind the Contractor shall sign responses to any request for clarification. Responses shall be submitted to the Iowa DOT within the time specified in the Iowa DOT request. Failure to comply with requests for additional information may result in rejection of the Bid Response as non-compliant.

2.19 Disposition of Bid Responses

At the conclusion of the selection process, the contents of all Bid Responses will be in the public domain and be open to inspection by interested parties except for information for which Contractor properly requests confidential treatment or is subject to exceptions provided in Iowa Code Chapter 22 or other applicable law.

2.20 Public Records and Requests for Confidential Treatment

The Iowa DOT may treat all information submitted by a Contractor as public information following the conclusion of the Intent to Award. Iowa DOT release of information is governed by Iowa Code chapter 22. Contractors are encouraged to familiarize themselves with chapter 22 before submitting a Bid Response. The Iowa DOT will copy and produce public records as required to comply with the public records laws.

2.21 Release of Claims

By submitting a Bid Response, the Contractor agrees that it will not bring any claim or cause of action against the Iowa DOT based on any misunderstanding concerning the information provided herein or concerning the Iowa DOT failure, negligent or otherwise, to provide the Contractor with pertinent information as intended by this RFB.

2.22 Award Notice and Acceptance Period

Notice of intent to award will be posted on the Iowa DOT's website at www.iowadot.gov/purchasing/bidaward Final negotiation and execution of the contract(s) shall be completed no later than thirty (30) days from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award or such other time as designated by the Iowa DOT.

If the successful Contractor fails to negotiate and deliver an executed contract by that date, the Iowa DOT in its sole discretion may cancel the award and award the contract to the next lowest bidder meeting the specifications.

2.23 No Contract Rights until Execution

The full execution of a written contract shall constitute the making of a contract for services and no Contractor shall acquire any legal or equitable rights relative to the contract services until the contract has been fully executed by the successful Contractor and the Iowa DOT.

2.24 Restrictions on Gifts and Activities

Iowa Code Chapter 68B restricts gifts which may be given or received by state employees and requires certain individuals to disclose information concerning their activities with state government. Contractors are responsible to determine the applicability of this Chapter to their activities and to comply with the requirements. In addition, pursuant to Iowa Code section 722.1, it is a felony offense to bribe or attempt to bribe a public official.

The laws of Iowa provide that it is a felony to offer, promise, or give anything of value or benefit to a state employee with the intent to influence that employee's acts, opinion, judgment or exercise of discretion with respect to that employee's duties. Evidence of violations of this statute will be submitted to the proper prosecuting attorney.

2.25 No Minimum Guaranteed

The Iowa DOT anticipates that the selected Contractor will provide services as requested by the Iowa DOT. The Iowa DOT will not guarantee any minimum compensation will be paid to the Contractor or any minimum usage of the Contractor's services.

2.26 Conflicts Between Terms

The Iowa DOT reserves the right to accept or reject any exception taken by the Contractor to the terms and conditions contained in this RFB. Should the Contractor take exception to the terms and conditions required by the Iowa DOT, the Contractor's exceptions may be rejected and the entire proposal declared nonresponsive. The Iowa DOT may elect to negotiate with the Contractor regarding contract terms that do not materially alter the substantive requirements of the request for proposals or the contents of the Contractor's Bid Response.

2.27 News Releases

No news releases or other materials pertaining to this procurement, or any part of this proposal, will be made available to the media or the public, the Contractor's clients or potential clients without the prior written approval of the Iowa DOT.

2.28 Pre-Bid Conference

If the Procurement Timetable indicates a Contractor's Pre-Bid Conference will be held in conjunction with this RFB, it will be held at the date, time, and location listed on the Procurement Timetable immediately following the cover page. If Attendance at the Contractor's Pre-Bid Conference is a mandatory requirement to submit a Bid Response, it will be indicated on the Procurement Timetable. The purpose of the Pre-Bid conference is to discuss with prospective Contractors the work to be performed and allow prospective Contractors an opportunity to ask questions regarding the RFB. Verbal discussions at the Pre-Bid conference shall not be considered part of the RFB unless confirmed in writing by the Iowa DOT and incorporated into this RFB. The conference may be recorded. Questions asked at the conference that cannot be adequately answered during the conference may be deferred.

A copy of the questions and answers will be posted on the DOT website for viewing.

2.29 Contractors Responsibilities

2.29.1 Codes, Laws and Regulations

The laws of the State of Iowa in relation to and pertaining to public improvements shall apply to these projects. All construction, materials and

methods shall comply with the State and Local Building Codes and with Local Ordinances, except where plans and specifications establish a higher standard.

2.29.2 Licenses, Permits and Inspections

The Bidders shall comply with all codes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of any public authority having jurisdiction that bears on the performance of its work. Bidders shall pay for all licenses, permits and inspection fees required for its work. Bidders must furnish copies of all approved inspection certificates and approvals from authorities having jurisdiction in a timely fashion upon completion of the work.

2.30 Consideration of Bids

2.30.1 Rejection of Bids

- The Iowa DOT reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Iowa DOT that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the work contemplated therein.
- Conditional bids will not be accepted.

2.30.2 Qualification of Bidder

The Iowa DOT may make such investigations as they deem necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the required work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Iowa DOT all such information and data for this purpose as the Iowa DOT may request.

2.31 Performance and Payment Bonds

2.31.1 Bonds

If the contracted estimated value is $25,000 or more, the Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of 100% of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder. One copy of the bond shall be submitted on Iowa Department of Transportation Form 131070. All items must be properly filled in, including Bidder's signature. Resident commission agent or attorney-in-fact must file a copy of the power of attorney.

2.31.2 Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who signs the Proposal Guarantee, Performance Bond, and Labor and Material Payment Bond must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of the Power of Attorney.

2.32 Labor Regulations

All Bidders, before entering into a contract with the Department, must be registered with the Division of Labor in the Iowa Department of Workforce Development (515-281-3606) according to chapter 91C, Code of Iowa 2003.

2.33 Proposal Guarantee

Each bid must be supported by a Proposal Guarantee in the sum indicated on the Bid Response cover page (if required). See Standard Terms and Conditions included in the Bid Proposal section A-3.

Certified checks and credit union share drafts shall be certified, or the cashier's check shall be drawn and endorsed, in an amount not less than indicated in the Bid Proposal. If a proposal guarantee is submitted, it must be submitted on **Iowa DOT Form No. 131084 or bid will be rejected.**

The proposal guarantee from the qualified responsive low bidder will be retained until a contract is entered into and the required Bonds and Insurance Certificates are filed. All other bid securities will be returned after the award has been made.

Section 3 General Requirements

3.1 Scope of Work

Successful Bidder shall be required to provide all materials, labor, and equipment necessary for the construction of

This project consists of the expansion of precast concrete warehouse on the south side of building and cutting existing precast for new 8’ x 8’ opening on north side of building.
Stages of construction:
1) Provide columns and beam on north side of building for 8’ x 8’ loading dock access so operations can continue during construction on south side of building.
2) Installation of new footings for expansion of building to south and pouring new footings for interior columns and beam to support existing precast concrete tee roof. Temporary shoring of roof will be required.
3) Relocating existing south wall of building to new footings; installing new precast tee roof; replacing existing EPDM roof and insulation; extending heating, electrical, and lighting to addition

3.2 Adoption of General Conditions

3.2.1 The General Requirements of this Contract shall include the "General Conditions", "Plans and Specifications" and any and all requirements of this RFB, as herein stated.

3.2.2 "THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION", A.I.A. FORM #A-201, LATEST EDITION AND A.I.A. DOCUMENT, "INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS", FORM #A-701, LATEST EDITION, SHALL BE INCLUDED, AS MODIFIED IN THE "SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS" AND "SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS", AND BOUND WITH THE STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR AND OWNER", A.I.A. FORM #101, LATEST EDITION, AS A PART OF THIS CONTRACT SPECIFICATION.

3.2.3 All bidder information and conditions, bid check lists and similar documents included in the specifications issued by the Iowa DOT, Ames, Iowa are hereby made a part of the General Conditions.

3.3 Contractor Response

3.3.1 Guidelines

3.3.2

- Contractors shall comply with Iowa Occupational Safety and Health Standards as found in 29 CFR Parts 1910 and 1926. Of particular importance are those standards referring to the use of personal protective equipment (PPE), fall protection and ventilation.
- Contractor may be required to make available to the Iowa DOT all Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all products provided at time the apparent low bidder has been determined. MSDS shall be sent to the Issuing Agent (when applicable) prior to issuance of the contract.

3.3.2 Guarantee

The Contractor shall guarantee all work executed under this contract, both as the workmanship and materials, for a period of twelve (12) months after the substantial completion date. Neither the final payment nor any provision of the contract documents shall relieve the Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall remedy any defect thereto and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of the final acceptance. With one month remaining in the guarantee period, the Contractor shall notify the Iowa DOT and set up a complete walk-through inspection.

- All materials, items of equipment, and workmanship furnished under this division of the specifications shall carry the standard warranty against all defects in material and workmanship. Any fault due to defective or improper material, equipment, or workmanship which may develop, shall be made good, forthwith.
- The Guarantee shall include, but not be limited to the following elements and services:
    a. Repair or replace defective materials, equipment, workmanship and installation that develops within the guarantee period, promptly and to Iowa DOT's satisfaction and correct damage caused in making necessary repairs and replacements, including all other damage done to areas, materials, and other systems resulting from the failure or defect, under guarantee by and at the expense of the Contractor.
    b. Replace material or equipment that requires excessive service during guarantee period, as defined and as directed by the Iowa DOT.
    c. Make all service calls, replacements, repairs and adjustments during the guarantee period without cost to the Iowa DOT.

3.3.3 Workmanship

Work shall be performed in best, most workmanlike manner by mechanics, Contractor personnel. Installation shall be made by the manufacturer or their authorized installer where specified. Unsatisfactory work shall be replaced at Contractor's expense.

3.3.4 Shop Drawings and Samples

- Shop drawings, specification data, and samples shall be submitted to the Iowa DOT for approval and/or selection prior to the placing of orders for any equipment and materials.
- Shop Drawings: Submit details of materials, systems and equipment to the Iowa DOT for review. The Contractor shall provide eight copies of each shop drawing for all systems and equipment as indicated in each Division of the specifications: (Note: Submission of Shop Drawings not in binders, but in loose sheet form, may be considered cause for rejection with resubmission in proper form required).

- Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data to the Iowa DOT for approval, consisting of complete specifications, test report data, installation instructions, and other pertinent technical data required to complete product.
    a. Intent of Shop Drawings and Product Data review is to check for capacity, rating and certain construction features. Ensure that work meets requirements of Contract Documents regarding information that pertains to fabrication processes or means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, and for coordination of work of this and other Sections.
    b. Perform work in accordance with submittals marked "No Exception Taken" to extent that they agree with Contract Documents. Submittal review shall not diminish responsibility under this Contract for dimensional coordination, quantities, installation, wiring, supports, access, service and errors, nor for deviations from requirements of Contract Documents. Requirements of Contract Documents are not limited, waived, nor superseded by Shop Drawing Review.
    c Submittals of various systems shall indicate equipment supplier used and that all equipment of particular system is being furnished by same supplier. Supplier shall be qualified to supervise installation, connection and testing of system and have competent maintenance service for respective systems.
    d. Shop Drawings and samples will be reviewed with reasonable promptness and will be stamped indicating appropriate action as follows:
        1) **"No Exception Taken"** means that fabrication, manufacture, or construction may proceed providing submittal complies with Contract Documents.
        2) **"Make Corrections Noted"** means that fabrication, manufacture, or construction may proceed providing submittal complies with Engineer's notation and Contract Documents. If, for any reason, notations cannot be complied with, resubmit as described for submittals stamped **"Reject".**
        3) **"Revise and Resubmit"** means submittal information is incomplete or ambiguous and therefore clarification or additional information is required to ascertain compliance with the contract documents, and that fabrication, manufacture or construction shall not proceed. Provide additional data required by the contract documents and resubmit.
        4) **"Reject"** means that submittal does not comply with Contract Documents and that fabrication, manufacture, or construction shall not proceed. Resubmit in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

3.3.5 Use of Premises

- All Contractors shall confine all apparatus, storage of materials and construction to areas as directed by the Iowa DOT and shall not encumber the premises with materials.
- Notwithstanding any approvals or instructions which must be obtained by the Contractors from the Iowa DOT in connection with use of premises, the responsibility for the safe working conditions at the site shall remain that of the Contractors.

3.3.6 Cutting and Patching

Similarly, each Contractor shall perform all necessary patching that result from cutting of holes. The Prime Contractor shall resolve any conflict between trades, and it will be the Contractor's responsibility to see all patches are made. Any and all through-wall penetration requiring structural modifications and or structural members shall be provided by the Prime Contractor.

3.3.7 Clean-Up

Throughout the period of construction, the Contractor shall clean up all work and yard areas and keep the area reasonably free of debris, etc., as required for proper protection of the work. Prior to final acceptance, the Contractor shall remove all debris, tools and equipment from the project site.

3.3.8 Inspection and Supervision

- All work shall be according to the approved design and shall be under the direct supervision of the Iowa DOT.
- Periodic site inspections will be carried on by the Iowa DOT with the Contractor to ensure coordination of the project.
- The Iowa DOT will provide a list of items requiring inspection prior to or during installation. The Contractor is to give the Iowa DOT notice no less than 24 hours in advance of installation.
- The Iowa DOT contact shall be: Jerry Burns 515-239-1443

3.3.9 Contractors Construction Schedule

The Successful Bidder will, at the pre-construction meeting, submit a detailed construction schedule including dates of commencement and completion on each phase of the proposed construction. Upon acceptance of the schedule, the Contractor will be expected to adhere to these dates as proposed.

3.3.10 Verifying Work of Other Contractors

- When a Contractor's work depends on proper execution of work by other contractors, such Contractor shall promptly report to the Iowa DOT project lead any defects in such work and/or discrepancies between executed work plans, drawings or specifications.

- Contractors shall employ such methods and means in carrying out work as will not cause interruption or interference with any other Contractor. General Contractors shall give other Contractors sufficient notice to permit installation of sleeves, piping, conduit, and other items, prior to placing concrete or laying masonry. Any Contractor failing to comply with above shall be responsible for expense caused by such failure.

3.4 Sub-Contractors

- Specific attention shall be given by the Contractor to Article 5 of the A.I.A. Document A-201, "The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction".
- The Successful Bidder for the project shall furnish the Iowa DOT with a complete list of subcontractors, schedule of values, and major material suppliers at the pre-construction meeting.
- The Iowa DOT shall maintain the list of subcontractors and major suppliers and issue a general approval of same after official award of the contract, subject to the specific requirements of the Plans, Specifications and the "General Conditions of the Contract, and of these supplementary Conditions," " Special Provisions," and elsewhere with contract documents, as applicable. Deviations from the list of subcontractors and material suppliers shall be made only with the specific approval of, or at the request of the Iowa DOT.

3.5 Protection of Persons and Property

3.5.1 Safety and Health Regulations

The Contractor, serving in the role of the employer for the project, shall exercise at all times the protection of all persons and property. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Iowa Bureau of Labor and all applicable state and municipal laws, as well as building and construction codes. It is the Contractor's responsibility to enforce all regulations that apply to these projects.

3.5.2 Protection of Site

The Contractor shall furnish all permanent and temporary guards, signs, fencing, shoring, and underpinning and other protection necessary in the performance of the contract and for the necessary protection of all public and private property and shall be responsible for any damage caused by failure to comply with this requirement.

- After building operations are completed, the Contractor shall replace or satisfactorily repair all damaged walks or pavements which shall have become damaged due to operations of these projects.
- The Contractor shall take care of all underground pipes, conduits, etc., encountered in the excavations, and protect same from damage until such time as they can be permanently disposed of.
- The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage and shall protect the Owner's property and adjacent property from damage arising in connection with this contract.

3.6 Miscellaneous Provisions

3.6.1 Iowa State Building Code

- All construction under this section shall conform to the requirements of the Iowa State Building Code. The provisions of the Iowa State Building Code will be strictly adhered to, and will take precedence over any local Governmental Body Regulations. Work not regulated by the Iowa State Building Code shall be performed in accordance with local Governmental Body Regulations.

- All construction shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction, Series 2012 where applicable.

3.6.2 Discriminatory Practices

- All Contractors or subcontractors working under the terms of these projects are prohibited from engaging in discriminatory employment practices as forbidden by the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965. These provisions shall be fully enforced, as directed through Executive Order Number 34 dated July 22, 1988. Any breach of the provisions contained in the Iowa Civil Rights Acts of 1965 shall be regarded as a material breach of contract.

- Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract to construct and/or remodel any portion of the project described in these Specifications, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractors will engage in any discriminatory employment practices based on race, color, creed, religion of natural origin and that they will in all contracts comply with all statutes of the State of Iowa against discrimination. Failure to do so could be deemed a material breach of contract.

3.7 Contractors Responsibilities

3.7.1 Site Visit

- It is recommended, but not required, that prospective bidders on these projects shall visit the job site prior to submitting a quotation. It is also recommended that prospective bidders visit a similar completed project. To visit the site contact Jerry Burnes at 515-239-1443
- No considerations or revision in the contract price or scope of the project will be considered by the Iowa DOT for any item which could have been revealed by a thorough on-site inspection and examination.

3.7.2 Conditions of Work

Bidders must inform themselves fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve successful bidders of their obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of this contract. Insofar as possible, the Contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of, or interference with the work of any other Contractor.

Obligation

- At the time of the bid opening, each bidder will be presumed to have read and become thoroughly familiar with the drawings, specifications, and other contract documents, including all addenda.

- Bidders are responsible for the proper submission of bids. Omissions by a bidder to examine a form, instrument, or document shall in no way relieve that bidder from any obligations in respect to their bid.

3.8 Bid Proposal Documents

3.8.1 Plans and Specifications

- Electronic Plans and specifications are available on the Iowa DOT's website, www.iowadot.gov/purchasing. The Bidder is responsible for all copies of plans and specifications necessary for the execution of the work.
- In the event of a conflict between the specifications and the drawings, the specifications shall take precedence.

3.8.2 Materials and Equipment

- Manufacturers and products, in addition to those specifically listed, may be acceptable when it is proven to the satisfaction of the Iowa DOT that:
    a. The level of quality proposed is equal to or better than that of the referenced manufacturer/Bidder's quality.
    b. The technical characteristics of the proposed product meet or exceed the requirements of the drawings and specifications.
    c. The use of the materials or equipment does not require major revisions of the drawings and specifications to permit their use.
- Any additional cost in other work incurred as a result of these approvals shall be borne by the Contractor, including all costs for modifying other related materials/systems and the cost of any additional engineering or design fees required to accommodate the substitution/approval.
- Contractors must be confident that a proposed product or material meets or exceeds the requirements shown on the drawings and specifications. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify and demonstrate that a proposed product meets or exceed the drawings and specifications at time of shop drawing reviews. If a proposed product or material is determined to be technically unacceptable as judged by the Iowa DOT, the Contractor shall be required to supply products or materials that meet the requirements required to supply products or materials that meet the requirements stated in the drawings and specifications at no cost increase to the Iowa DOT. Under no circumstances will the Iowa DOT be required to prove that proposed substitutions is not equal to the project requirements. The decision of the Iowa DOT on all requested proposals/substitutions is final.

3.8.3 Alternates or Exceptions- alternates or exceptions must be evaluated prior to the letting date listed in this proposal.

Section 4 Contract Terms & Conditions

4.1 Contract Award

Award will be based on the total lump sum amount of bid price shown on the Schedule of Prices. The DOT will award to the lowest, most responsive, responsible bidder. The Iowa DOT reserves the right to accept the bid(s) which best serves the interest of the State.

Bid price will include all requirements listed in Section 3 to complete this proposed project. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for taking all sub-bids and for all coordination between trades.

A "Prime" contract shall be awarded for each project for all work shown on the Drawings and described in the Specifications including Site work, General construction, Demolition, Plumbing, Mechanical, Energy management and control and Electrical work. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for taking all sub-bids and for all coordination between trades.

Protests of award recommendations shall be made in accordance with Paragraph 761--20.4(6)"e", Iowa Administrative Code.

4.2 Contract Period

See Bid Proposal timeline for dates. The date of completion shall be stated in calendar days on the Bidder's Bid Response, and if necessary, adjusted by mutual agreement between the Iowa DOT and successful bidder prior to executing the contract documents.

The Iowa DOT realizes that deliveries and site conditions have a definite bearing on the completion date. The Iowa DOT will demand diligence in the prosecution of the work, but with good cause and satisfactory past performance by the Contractor, the Iowa DOT may revise the completion date to another mutually-acceptable date, when requested in writing and in good faith by the Contractor.

4.3 Liquidated Damages

Time is an essential component of the contract, and it is important that the work be to completed on the or before the dates listed on the Procurement Timetable.
For each calendar day that any work shall remain uncompleted beyond the <u>substantial completion date</u> and beyond the <u>final completion date</u> or any extension granted under Extension of Contract Period, the amount per calendar day specified in the Bid Response cover page will be assessed, not as a penalty but as predetermined and agreed upon liquidated damages. If work remains uncompleted on more than one portion for which calendar days and liquidated damages have been specified, the liquidated damages assessed will be the total of the damages per day listed for each uncompleted portion. The Iowa DOT shall prepare and forward to the Contractor an invoice or credit change order for such liquidated damages. The final payment shall be withheld until payment of the invoice has been made or the credit change order has been agreed upon.

Assessment of liquidated damages will be based only on the number of calendar days required to complete the contract beyond the contract completion date, plus authorized extensions.

The provision for the assessment of liquidated damages for failure to complete work within the contract period does not constitute a waiver of the Iowa DOT's right to collect any additional damages other than time delays, which the Iowa DOT may sustain by the failure of the Contractor to carry out the terms of the contract.

4.4 Immunity of Iowa Department of Transportation

The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Iowa DOT and its officials and employees from liability arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's activities at the designated work site, its performance or attempted performance of the contract, as well as the Contractor's activities with Sub-Contractors and all other third parties.

4.5 Payments and Completion of Contract

4.5.1 Payments on contract will be made monthly by means of state warrants to the extent of ninety-seven percent (97%) of the value of work performed, including acceptable material stored at the building site, as determined by the Contractor as governed by the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridges Construction, Series 2012 and General Supplemental Specifications.

4.5.2 At the Pre-Bid Conference, the contractor shall submit a schedule of values of the various parts of the work, aggregating the total sum of the contract, made out in such form as the Iowa DOT may direct and, if required, supported by evidence as to its correctness. This schedule, when approved by the Iowa DOT, shall be used as a basis for requests for payment.

4.5.3 Final payment shall be authorized not later than thirty (60) days following the completion and final acceptance of the contract, provided that the provisions herein and all other contract requirements have been fulfilled, accepted and approved, where no claims have been filed or following adjudication or release of claims as provided in Chapter 573 of the Code of Iowa.

4.5.4 No notification of payment being processed, no payment made to the Contractor, no partial payment, nor the entire use or occupancy of the work by the Iowa DOT shall be held to constitute an acceptance, in whole or in part, by the Iowa DOT prior to making the final payment and acceptance in full completion of the contract.

4.6 Insurance Requirements

Contractor's Insurance

- It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have liability insurance covering all of the project operations incident to contract completion and the Contractor(s) must have on file with the Contracting Authority a current "Certificate of Insurance" prior to award of contract. The certificate shall identify the insurance company firm name and address, contractor firm name, policy period, type of policy, limits of coverage, and scope of work covered (single contract or statewide). This requirement shall apply with equal force, whether the work is performed by persons employed directly by the Contractor(s) including a subcontractor, persons employed by a subcontractor(s), or by an independent contractor(s).

- In addition to the above, the Iowa DOT shall be included as an insured party, or a separate owner's protective policy shall be filed showing the Iowa DOT as an insured party.

- The liability insurance shall be written by an insurance company (or companies) qualified to do business in Iowa. For independent contractors engaged solely in the transportation of materials, the minimum coverage provided by such insurance shall be not less than that required by Chapter 325A, Code of Iowa, for such truck operators or contract carriers as defined therein. For all other contractors, subcontractors, independent contractors, and the Contracting Authority, the minimum coverage by such insurance shall be as follows:

    - *Comprehensive General Liability* including Contractual Liability;
    - Contingent Liability; Explosion, Collapse and Underground Drainage
    - Damage; Occurrence Basis Bodily Injury: Broad Form Personal Injury; Broad Form Property Damage.

Bodily Injury

The contractor will purchase and maintain throughout the term of this contract the follow minimum limits and coverage:

- Each person $750,000
- Each accident/occurrence $750,000
- Workers Compensation $750,000
- Statutory Limits $750,000
- Employer's liability $750,000
- Occupation Disease $750,000

Operations

- Property Damage $250,000 each occurrence

Builders Risk Insurance

- Each Contractor holding a valid contract with the Iowa DOT shall furnish and pay for builder's risk insurance, providing coverage for at least the following losses: fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious damage to materials incorporated in the project, and materials purchased to be incorporated in the project, either stored on or off the permanent job site. If this insurance coverage is not provided, the Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the perils outlined above which may occur prior to project completion and acceptance.
- Failure on the part of the Contractor(s) to comply with the requirements of this Article will be considered sufficient cause to suspend the work, withhold estimates, and to deny the Contractor(s) any further contract awards, as provided in Article 1103.01.
- The Contractor(s) shall require all subcontractor(s) meet the above insurance requirements.

The Certificate of Insurance must include the following

- Iowa Department of Transportation must be listed as an additional insured
- Proposal Number
- Proposal Description
- Letting Date
- Contract Period

4.7 Public Contract Termination

The provisions of Iowa law as contained in Chapter 573A of the Code of Iowa, an Act to provide for termination of contracts for the construction of public improvements when construction or work thereon is stopped because of national emergency, shall apply to and be a part of this Contract, and shall be binding upon all parties hereto, including sub-contractors and sureties upon any bond given or filed in connection herewith.

SECTION 00 0101
PROJECT TITLE PAGE

AMES WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION

800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010

PROJEC MANUAL- DRAFT
BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITION AND EXPANSION OF THE AMES WAREHOUSE DOCK
DATE: 8 APR 2015
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

END OF PROJECT TITLE PAGE

SECTION 00 0105

CERTIFICATIONS PAGE

ARCHITECT:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROTION OF THIS TECHNICAL SUBMISSION DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER DIRECT SUPRERVISION AND RESPONSIBLE CHARGE. I AM A DULY REGISTERED ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

LICENSE RENEWAL DATE: 6-30-2016

PRINTED OR TYPED NAME: JERRY L. BURNES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT
JERRY LEE BURNES
6423
IOWA

SIGNATURE Jerry Lee Burnes

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: _____

_SEE TABLE OF CONTENTS_____

_____

SECTION 00 0110

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

1.01 DIVISION 00 -- PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

A. 00 0101 - Project Title Page
B. 00 0105 - Certifications Page
C. 00 0110 - Table of Contents
D. 00 0115 - List of Drawing Sheets

SPECIFICATIONS

2.01 DIVISION 01 -- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. 01 1000 - Summary
B. 01 2000 - Price and Payment Procedures
C. 01 2300 - Alternates
D. 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements
E. 01 3216 - Construction Progress Schedule
F. 01 4000 - Quality Requirements
G. 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls
H. 01 6000 - Product Requirements
I. 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements
J. 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal
K. 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals

2.02 DIVISION 02 -- EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. 02 4100 - Demolition

2.03 DIVISION 03 -- CONCRETE

A. 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete
B. 03 4100 - Precast Structural Concrete

2.04 DIVISION 04 -- MASONRY (NOT USED)

2.05 DIVISION 05 -- METALS

A. 05 1200 - Structural Steel Framing

2.06 DIVISION 06 -- WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

A. 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry

2.07 DIVISION 07 -- THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

A. 07 0150.19 - Preparation for Re-Roofing
B. 07 5300 - Elastomeric Membrane Roofing
C. 07 6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
D. 07 7123 - Manufactured Gutters and Downspouts
E. 07 8100 - Applied Fireproofing
F. 07 8400 - Firestopping
G. 07 9005 - Joint Sealers

2.08 DIVISION 08 -- OPENINGS

A. 08 3613 - Sectional Doors

2.09 DIVISION 09 -- FINISHES

A. 09 9000 - Painting and Coating

2.10 DIVISION 10 -- SPECIALTIES (NOT USED)

2.11 DIVISION 11 -- EQUIPMENT

A. 11 1313 - Loading Dock Bumpers

B. 11 1316 - Loading Dock Seals and Shelters

2.12 DIVISION 12 -- FURNISHINGS (NOT USED)

2.13 DIVISION 13 -- SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)

2.14 DIVISION 14 -- CONVEYING EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

2.15 DIVISION 21 -- FIRE SUPPRESSION (NOT USED)

2.16 DIVISION 22 -- PLUMBING (NOT USED)

2.17 DIVISION 23 -- HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

A. 23 5533 - Fuel-Fired Unit Heaters

2.18 DIVISION 26 -- ELECTRICAL

A. 26 0501 - Minor Electrical Demolition

B. 26 5100 - Interior Lighting

2.19 DIVISION 27 -- COMMUNICATIONS (NOT USED)

2.20 DIVISION 28 -- ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY (NOT USED)

2.21 DIVISION 31 -- EARTHWORK

A. 31 2316 - Excavation

B. 31 2323 - Fill

2.22 DIVISION 32 -- EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

A. 32 1313 - Concrete Paving

2.23 DIVISION 33 -- UTILITIES (NOT USED)

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00 0115

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

01 A-1 EXISTING FLOOR PLAN/DEMOLITION PLAN

02 A-2 FLOOR PLAN

03 A-3 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

04 A-4 ROOF PLAN

05 A-5 ROOF DETAILS

STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

06 S-0 NOTES

07 S-1 FOUNDATION/ ROOF PLAN

08 S-2 DETAILS

END OF LIST OF DRAWINGS

SECTION 01 1000
SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT

A. Project Name: Ames Warehouse Expansion.

B. Owner's Name: Iowa Department of Transportation.

C. The Project consists of the Expansion of precast concrete warehouse on souths side of building and cutting existing precast for new 8,x8' opening on north side of building..

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERATIONS WORK

A. Scope of demolition and removal work is shown on drawings and specified in Section 02 4100.

B. Electrical Power and Lighting: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.

C. Contractor shall remove and store the following prior to start of work, for later reinstallation by Contractor:
   1. Existing sectional doors and HM swing door on south wall.
   2. Existing radio antenna.

1.03 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. Owner intends to continue to occupy adjacent portions of the existing building during the entire construction period.

B. Owner intends to occupy the Project upon Substantial Completion.

C. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.

D. Schedule the Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Arrange use of site and premises to allow:
   1. Owner occupancy.
   2. Work by Others.
   3. Work by Owner.
   4. Use of site and premises by the public.

B. Provide access to and from site as required by law and by Owner:
   1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.

C. Utility Outages and Shutdown:
   1. Limit disruption of utility services to hours the building is unoccupied.
   2. Prevent accidental disruption of utility services to other facilities.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Construct Work in stages during the construction period:
   1. Stage 1: Provide Headers and columns, sawcut 8'x8' opening in existing precast panels at north wall for installation of new sectional door for loading dock operations during south side expansion..
   2. Stage 2: Installation of new footings for relocation of existing precast sections of south wall..
   3. Stage 3: Provide roof support beams and columns to support existing roof and relocate south wall precast panels to new footings..

B. Coordinate construction schedule and operations with Owner.

1.06 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTRACTS

A. Unless otherwise noted, all provisions of the sections listed below apply to all contracts. Specific items of work listed under individual contract descriptions constitute exceptions.

B. Section 01 2000 - Price and Payment Procedures.

C. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements.

D. Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements.

E. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

F. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

G. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

H. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2000

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.

B. Documentation of changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time.

C. Change procedures.

D. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.

B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

C. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.

D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification Section. Identify site mobilization.

E. Include separately from each line item, a direct proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.

F. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.

C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.

D. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
   1. Item Number.
   2. Description of work.
   3. Scheduled Values.
   4. Previous Applications.
   5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
   6. Authorized Change Orders.
   7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
   8. Percentage of Completion.
   9. Balance to Finish.
   10. Retainage.

E. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.

F. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored products.

G. Submit three copies of each Application for Payment.

H. Include the following with the application:
   1. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01 3000.

I. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

1.04 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

A. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, Architect will issue instructions directly to Contractor.

B. For other required changes, Architect will issue a document signed by Owner instructing Contractor to proceed with the change, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
   1. The document will describe the required changes and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
   2. Promptly execute the change.
   3. Contractor will not begin work prior to signature and approval of Change Order by Archiect, IDOT, and Contractor. If work is done prior to approval of Change Order by all parties, the contractor will not receive renumeration and may be required to change the project back per the original plans at the behest of teh Architect.

C. For changes for which advance pricing is desired, Architect will issue a document that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change with a stipulation of any overtime work required and the period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor shall prepare and submit a fixed price quotation within 14 days.

D. Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to Architect, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum and Contract Time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01 6000.

E. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement and Conditions of the Contract.
   1. For change requested by Contractor, the amount will be based on the Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect.
   2. For change ordered by Architect without a quotation from Contractor, the amount will be determined by Architect based on the Contractor's substantiation of costs as specified for Time and Material work.

F. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation.
   1. provide following data:
      a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
      b. Overhead and profit not to exceed 15% total between Contractor and Sub-contractor.
   2. For Time and Material work, submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.

G. Execution of Change Orders: Architect will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

H. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
   1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 7000.
   2. All punchlist items have been completed..

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2300
ALTERNATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Description of alternates.

1.02 ACCEPTANCE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternates quoted on Bid Forms will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option. Accepted alternates will be identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.

B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work to integrate the Work of each alternate.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. 1 - Replace existing heating syystem with new Co-Ray-Vac Heating System; CRVB10-100,000 BTU, Natural Gas fired; Approximately 280 LF of Porceline Coated Tubes; provide vacuum pump, reflectors and accessories per manufacturers requirements.:
   1. Base Bid Item: Section 23 5533 and Drawing number A-1 including 8' long extensions to existing heating system..
   2. Alternative Item: Section 23 5533 and Drawing number A-1 including new Co-Ray-Vac heating system in same location as existing system..

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3000
ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preconstruction meeting.

B. Site mobilization meeting.

C. Progress meetings.

D. Construction progress schedule.

E. Coordination drawings.

F. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.

G. Number of copies of submittals.

H. Submittal procedures.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Additional coordination requirements.

B. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents.

1.03 PROJECT COORDINATION

A. Project Coordinator: Construction Manager.

B. Cooperate with the Project Coordinator in allocation of mobilization areas of site; for field offices and sheds, for Site access, traffic, and parking facilities.

C. During construction, coordinate use of site and facilities through the Project Coordinator.

D. Comply with Project Coordinator's procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.

E. Comply with instructions of the Project Coordinator for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities.

F. Coordinate field engineering and layout work under instructions of the Project Coordinator.

G. Make the following types of submittals to Architect through the Project Coordinator:
   1. Requests for interpretation.
   2. Requests for substitution.
   3. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   4. Test and inspection reports.
   5. Design data.
   6. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
   7. Applications for payment and change order requests.
   8. Progress schedules.
   9. Coordination drawings.
   10. Closeout submittals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Owner will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.

B. Attendance Required:
   1. Owner.
   2. Architect.
   3. Contractor.
   4. All major sub-contractors.

C. Agenda:
   1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
   2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
   3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
   4. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
   5. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract, Owner and Architect.
   6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
   7. Scheduling.
   8. Scheduling activities of a Geotechnical Engineer.

D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.02 SITE MOBILIZATION MEETING

A. Owner will schedule a meeting at the Project site prior to Contractor occupancy.

B. Attendance Required:
   1. Contractor.
   2. Owner.
   3. Architect.
   4. Special Consultants.
   5. Contractor's Superintendent.
   6. Major Subcontractors.

C. Agenda:
   1. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor.
   2. Owner's requirements and occupancy prior to completion.
   3. Construction facilities and controls provided by Owner.
   4. Temporary utilities provided by Owner.
   5. Survey and building layout.
   6. Security and housekeeping procedures.
   7. Schedules.
   8. Application for payment procedures.
   9. Procedures for testing.
   10. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
   11. Requirements for start-up of equipment.
   12. Inspection and acceptance of equipment put into service during construction period.

D. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum bi-weekly intervals.

B. Make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings.

C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, Architect, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

D. Agenda:
   1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
   2. Review of Work progress.
   3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
   4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
   5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
   6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.

7. Maintenance of progress schedule.
8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
10. Coordination of projected progress.
11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
13. Other business relating to Work.

E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.

B. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
   1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.

C. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.

D. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

3.05 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Provide information required by Project Coordinator for preparation of coordination drawings.

B. Review drawings prior to submission to Architect.

3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
   1. Product data.
   2. Shop drawings.
   3. Samples for selection.
   4. Samples for verification.

B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.

D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

3.07 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
   1. Design data.
   2. Certificates.
   3. Test reports.
   4. Inspection reports.
   5. Manufacturer's instructions.
   6. Manufacturer's field reports.
   7. Other types indicated.

B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner. No action will be taken.

3.08 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

A. Documents: Submit one electronic copy in PDF format; an electronically-marked up file will be returned. Create PDFs at native size and right-side up; illegible files will be rejected.

B. Documents for Information: Submit one copy.

C. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
   1. After review, produce duplicates.
   2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

3.09 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Transmit each submittal with a copy of approved submittal form.

B. Sequentially number the transmittal form. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential alphabetic suffix.

C. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.

D. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.

E. Deliver submittals to Owner at business address.

F. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.

G. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.

H. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.

I. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.

J. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.

K. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.

L. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3216
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preliminary schedule.

B. Construction progress schedule, with network analysis diagrams and reports.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Work sequence.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AGC (CPSM) - Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual; Associated General Contractors of America; 2004.

B. M-H (CPM) - CPM in Construction Management - Project Management with CPM, O'Brien, McGraw-Hill Book Company; 2006.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.

B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.

C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.

D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.

E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

F. Submit under transmittal letter form specified in Section 01 3000.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or specialist Consultant specializing in CPM scheduling with one years minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.06 SCHEDULE FORMAT

A. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.

B. Diagram Sheet Size: Maximum 11x 17 inches (280 x 432 mm) or width required.

C. Scale and Spacing: To allow for notations and revisions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

3.02 CONTENT

A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.

B. Identify each item by specification section number.

C. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.

D. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.03 NETWORK ANALYSIS

A. Prepare network analysis diagrams and supporting mathematical analyses using the Critical Path Method.

B. Illustrate order and interdependence of activities and sequence of work; how start of a given activity depends on completion of preceding activities, and how completion of the activity may restrain start of subsequent activities.

C. Mathematical Analysis: Tabulate each activity of detailed network diagrams, using calendar dates, and identify for each activity:
   1. Preceding and following event numbers.
   2. Activity description.
   3. Estimated duration of activity, in maximum 15 day intervals.
   4. Earliest start date.
   5. Earliest finish date.
   6. Actual start date.
   7. Actual finish date.
   8. Latest start date.
   9. Latest finish date.
   10. Total and free float; float time shall accrue to Owner and to Owner's benefit.
   11. Monetary value of activity, keyed to Schedule of Values.
   12. Percentage of activity completed.
   13. Responsibility.

D. Analysis Program: Capable of compiling monetary value of completed and partially completed activities, accepting revised completion dates, and recomputation of all dates and float.

E. Required Reports: List activities in sorts or groups:
   1. By preceding work item or event number from lowest to highest.
   2. By amount of float, then in order of early start.

3.04 REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF SCHEDULE

A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Architect at each submittal.

B. Evaluate project status to determine work behind schedule and work ahead of schedule.

C. After review, revise as necessary as result of review, and resubmit within 10 days.

3.05 UPDATING SCHEDULE

A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.

B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.

C. Annotate diagrams to graphically depict current status of Work.

D. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.

E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.

F. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.

3.06 DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULE

A. Distribute copies of updated schedules to Contractor's project site file, to Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect, Owner, and other concerned parties.

B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 4000
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. References and standards.

B. Quality assurance submittals.

C. Control of installation.

D. Tolerances.

E. Inspection services.

F. Manufacturers' field services.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures.

B. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Requirements for material and product quality.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C1021 - Standard Practice for Laboratories Engaged in Testing of Building Sealants; 2008 (Reapproved 2014).

B. ASTM C1077 - Standard Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation; 2014.

C. ASTM C1093 - Standard Practice for Accreditation of Testing Agencies for Masonry; 2013.

D. ASTM D3740 - Standard Practice for Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction; 2012a.

E. ASTM E329 - Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection; 2014a.

F. ASTM E543 - Standard Specification for Agencies Performing Nondestructive Testing; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Testing Agency Qualifications:
   1. Prior to start of Work, submit agency name, address, and telephone number, and names of full time registered Engineer and responsible officer.
   2. Submit copy of report of laboratory facilities inspection made by NIST Construction Materials Reference Laboratory during most recent inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.
   3. Qualification Statement: Provide documentation showing testing laboratory is accredited under IAS AC89.

B. Design Data: Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents, or for Owner's information.

C. Test Reports: After each test/inspection, promptly submit two copies of report to Architect and to Contractor.
   1. Include:
      a. Date issued.
      b. Project title and number.
      c. Name of inspector.
      d. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
      e. Identification of product and specifications section.
      f. Location in the Project.
      g. Type of test/inspection.

h. Date of test/inspection.
i. Results of test/inspection.
j. Conformance with Contract Documents.
k. When requested by Architect, provide interpretation of results.

2. Test report submittals are for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents, or for Owner's information.

D. Certificates: When specified in individual specification sections, submit certification by the manufacturer and Contractor or installation/application subcontractor to Architect, in quantities specified for Product Data.
1. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
2. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product, but must be acceptable to Architect.

E. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit reports for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
1. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to Architect for information.
2. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

F. Erection Drawings: Submit drawings for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
1. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
2. Data indicating inappropriate or unacceptable Work may be subject to action by Architect or Owner.

1.05 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. For products and workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Conform to reference standard of date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by applicable code.

C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

D. Maintain copy at project site during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.

E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

F. Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of Architect shall be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.06 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES

A. Owner will employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency to perform specified Geotechnical Testing of soils at new footings..

B. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

C. Contractor Employed Agency:
1. Testing agency: Comply with requirements of ASTM E329, ASTM E543, ASTM C1021, ASTM C1077, ASTM C1093, and ASTM D3740.
2. Inspection agency: Comply with requirements of ASTM D3740 and ASTM E329.
3. Laboratory: Authorized to operate in the State in which the Project is located.
4. Laboratory Staff: Maintain a full time registered Engineer on staff to review services.

5. Testing Equipment: Calibrated at reasonable intervals either by NIST or using an NIST established Measurement Assurance Program, under a laboratory measurement quality assurance program.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

3.02 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. See individual specification sections for testing required.

B. Testing Agency Duties:
   1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
   2. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
   3. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
   4. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
   5. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
   6. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
   7. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.

C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
   1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
   2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
   3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
   4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.

D. Contractor Responsibilities:
   1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
   2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work .
   3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
      a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.

b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.

4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.

E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.

F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

3.04 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect 30 days in advance of required observations.
1. Observer subject to approval of Owner.

C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

3.05 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not conforming to specified requirements.

B. If, in the opinion of Architect, it is not practical to remove and replace the Work, Architect will direct an appropriate remedy or adjust payment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary telecommunications services.

B. Temporary sanitary facilities.

C. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.

D. Security requirements.

E. Vehicular access and parking.

F. Waste removal facilities and services.

G. Field offices.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Owner will provide the following:
   1. Electrical power and metering, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
   2. Water supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.

B. Existing facilities may be used.

1.03 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

A. Provide, maintain, and pay for telecommunications services to field office at time of project mobilization.

B. Telecommunications services shall include:
   1. Telephone Land Lines: One line, minimum; one handset per line.
   2. Internet Connections: Minimum of one; DSL modem or faster.
   3. Email: Account/address reserved for project use.
   4. Facsimile Service: Minimum of one dedicated fax machine/printer, with dedicated phone line.

1.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.

B. Use of existing facilities located at warehouse is not permitted.

C. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

1.05 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.

C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.06 FENCING

A. Provide 6 foot (1.8 m) high fence around construction site; equip with vehicular and pedestrian gates with locks.

1.07 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

A. Provide temporary partitions and ceilings as indicated to separate work areas from Owner-occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner-occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

B. Construction: Framing and reinforced polyethylene sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:

1.08 SECURITY

A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.

B. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

1.09 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING

A. Comply with regulations relating to use of streets and sidewalks, access to emergency facilities, and access for emergency vehicles.

B. Coordinate access and haul routes with governing authorities and Owner.

C. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

D. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

E. Provide temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. When site space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking.

1.10 WASTE REMOVAL

A. See Section 01 7419 - Waste Management, for additional requirements.

B. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.

C. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site periodically.

D. If materials to be recycled or re-used on the project must be stored on-site, provide suitable non-combustible containers; locate containers holding flammable material outside the structure unless otherwise approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.11 FIELD OFFICES

A. Office: Weathertight, with lighting, electrical outlets, heating, cooling equipment, and equipped with sturdy furniture, drawing rack and drawing display table.

B. Provide space for Project meetings, with table and chairs to accommodate 6 persons.

C. Locate offices a minimum distance of 30 feet (10 m) from existing and new structures.

1.12 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Substantial Completion inspection.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.

D. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 6000
PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General product requirements.

B. Re-use of existing products.

C. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.

D. Product option requirements.

E. Substitution limitations and procedures.

F. Procedures for Owner-supplied products.

G. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary - : Lists of products to be removed from existing building.

B. Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements: Product quality monitoring.

C. Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Waste disposal requirements potentially affecting packaging and substitutions.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 16 CFR 260 - Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims; Federal Trade Commission; current edition.

B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
   1. Submit within 15 days after date of Agreement.
   2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.

B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
   1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EXISTING PRODUCTS

A. Existing materials and equipment indicated to be removed, but not to be re-used, relocated, reinstalled, delivered to the Owner, or otherwise indicated as to remain the property of the Owner, become the property of the Contractor; remove from site.

B. Specific Products to be Reused: The reuse of certain materials and equipment already existing on the project site is required.
   1. See Section 01 1000 for list of items required to be salvaged for reuse and relocation.

2.02 NEW PRODUCTS

A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.

B. DO NOT USE products having any of the following characteristics:
   1. Made using or containing CFC's or HCFC's.
   2. Made of wood from newly cut old growth timber.

C. Where all other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
   1. Are extracted, harvested, and/or manufactured closer to the location of the project.
   2. Have longer documented life span under normal use.
   3. Result in less construction waste.
   4. Are made of vegetable materials that are rapidly renewable.

2.03 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.

B. Substitutions may be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the Contractor.

C. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.

D. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
   2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
   3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
   4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
   5. Will reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.

E. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.

F. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
   1. Submit three copies of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
   2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
   3. The Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.

3.02 OWNER-SUPPLIED PRODUCTS

A. Owner's Responsibilities:
   1. Arrange for and deliver Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples, to Contractor.
   2. Arrange and pay for product delivery to site.
   3. On delivery, inspect products jointly with Contractor.
   4. Submit claims for transportation damage and replace damaged, defective, or deficient items.
   5. Arrange for manufacturers' warranties, inspections, and service.

B. Contractor's Responsibilities:
   1. Review Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   2. Receive and unload products at site; inspect for completeness or damage jointly with Owner.
   3. Handle, store, install and finish products.
   4. Repair or replace items damaged after receipt.

3.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.

B. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.

D. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

E. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

F. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.04 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.

B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.

F. Provide bonded off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

G. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

H. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.

J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7000
EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.

B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition, except removal, disposal, and/or remediation of hazardous materials and toxic substances.

C. Pre-installation meetings.

D. Cutting and patching.

E. Surveying for laying out the work.

F. Cleaning and protection.

G. Closeout procedures, except payment procedures.

H. General requirements for maintenance service.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy; work sequence; identification of salvaged and relocated materials.

B. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures.

C. Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements: Testing and inspection procedures.

D. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Temporary exterior enclosures.

E. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Temporary interior partitions.

F. Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Additional procedures for trash/waste removal, recycling, salvage, and reuse.

G. Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties and bonds.

H. Section 02 4100 - Demolition: Demolition of whole structures and parts thereof; site utility demolition.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Survey work: Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.
   1. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
   2. Submit a copy of site drawing signed by the Land Surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the work are in conformance with Contract Documents.
   3. Submit surveys and survey logs for the project record.

C. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as specified by OSHA and local authorities.
   1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences. Include design drawings and calculations for bracing and shoring.
   2. Include a summary of safety procedures.

D. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:
   1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
   2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
   3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.

4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.
6. Include in request:
    a. Identification of Project.
    b. Location and description of affected work.
    c. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
    d. Description of proposed work and products to be used.
    e. Effect on work of Owner or separate Contractor.
    f. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
    g. Date and time work will be executed.

E. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. For survey work, employ a land surveyor registered in the State in which the Project is located and acceptable to Architect. Submit evidence of Surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.

B. For field engineering, employ a professional engineer of the discipline required for specific service on Project, licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

C. For design of temporary shoring and bracing, employ a Professional Engineer experienced in design of this type of work and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Use of explosives is not permitted.

B. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

C. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

D. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere and over adjacent property.
    1. Provide dust-proof enclosures to prevent entry of dust generated outdoors.
    2. Provide dust-proof barriers between construction areas and areas continuing to be occupied by Owner.

E. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.

F. Pest and Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent pests and insects from damaging the work.

G. Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent rodents from accessing or invading premises.

H. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.

B. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.

C. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.

D. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.

F. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.

G. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.

B. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 6000.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.

D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.

B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.

C. Notify Architect four days in advance of meeting date.

D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
   1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
   2. Review coordination with related work.

E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.

B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.

C. Promptly report to Architect the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.

D. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.

E. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.

F. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
   1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
   2. Grid or axis for structures.
   3. Building foundation, column locations, ground floor elevations.

G. Periodically verify layouts by same means.

H. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

3.05 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. In addition to compliance with regulatory requirements, conduct construction operations in compliance with NFPA 241, including applicable recommendations in Appendix A.

B. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.

C. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.06 ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Keep areas in which alterations are being conducted separated from other areas that are still occupied.
   1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 in locations indicated on drawings.

C. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications; take care to prevent water and humidity damage.
   1. Where openings in exterior enclosure exist, provide construction to make exterior enclosure weatherproof.

D. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
   2. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
   3. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
   4. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.

E. Protect existing work to remain.
   1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
   2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
   3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.

F. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.

G. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.

H. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:
   1. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
   2. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.

I. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.

J. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.

K. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.

B. See Alterations article above for additional requirements.

C. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:
   1. Complete the work.
   2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
   3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
   4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
   5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
   6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
   7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
   8. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.

D. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

E. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

F. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

G. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

H. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

I. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with Section 07 8400, to full thickness of the penetrated element.

J. Patching:
   1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
   2. Match color, texture, and appearance.

3. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.

3.08 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.

B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.

C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.

D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.09 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.

B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.

D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.

E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

G. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.10 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

3.11 FINAL CLEANING

A. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.

B. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

C. Remove all labels that are not permanent. Do not paint or otherwise cover fire test labels or nameplates on mechanical and electrical equipment.

D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.

E. Clean filters of operating equipment.

F. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.

G. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

H. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

I. Clean Owner-occupied areas of work.

3.12 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.

B. Accompany Project Coordinator on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.

C. Notify Architect when work is considered ready for Substantial Completion.

D. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's review.

E. Correct items of work listed in executed Certificates of Substantial Completion and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.

F. Notify Architect when work is considered finally complete.

G. Complete items of work determined by Architect's final inspection.

3.13 MAINTENANCE

A. Provide service and maintenance of components indicated in specification sections.

B. Maintenance Period: As indicated in specification sections or, if not indicated, not less than one year from the Date of Substantial Completion or the length of the specified warranty, whichever is longer.

C. Examine system components at a frequency consistent with reliable operation. Clean, adjust, and lubricate as required.

D. Include systematic examination, adjustment, and lubrication of components. Repair or replace parts whenever required. Use parts produced by the manufacturer of the original component.

E. Maintenance service shall not be assisgned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without prior written consent of the Owner.

F. 11 month inspection of Buildings and Property shall be done by Contractor and IDOT representative. Any items thas is covered by the One year warranty that is damaged or need replacement will be documented and provided to Contractor to be corrected as part of the builder's warranty at no cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7419

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. Owner requires that this project generate the least amount of trash and waste possible.

B. Employ processes that ensure the generation of as little waste as possible due to error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination, or other factors.

C. Minimize trash/waste disposal in landfills; reuse, salvage, or recycle as much waste as economically feasible.

D. Required Recycling, Salvage, and Reuse: The following may not be disposed of in landfills or by incineration:
   1. Aluminum and plastic beverage containers.
   2. Corrugated cardboard.
   3. Wood pallets.
   4. Clean dimensional wood: May be used as blocking or furring.
   5. Precast concrete panelsSouth wall relocated to new footings..
   6. Metals, including packaging banding, metal studs, sheet metal, structural steel, piping, reinforcing bars, door frames, and other items made of steel, iron, galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.

E. Contractor shall develop and follow a Waste Management Plan designed to implement these requirements.

F. Methods of trash/waste disposal that are not acceptable are:
   1. Burning on the project site.
   2. Burying on the project site.
   3. Dumping or burying on other property, public or private.
   4. Other illegal dumping or burying.
   5. Incineration, either on- or off-site.

G. Regulatory Requirements: Contractor is responsible for knowing and complying with regulatory requirements, including but not limited to Federal, state and local requirements, pertaining to legal disposal of all construction and demolition waste materials.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, caulk, or the like.

B. Construction and Demolition Waste: Solid wastes typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.

C. Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity or reactivity.

D. Nonhazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitibility, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity.

E. Nontoxic: Neither immediately poisonous to humans nor poisonous after a long period of exposure.

F. Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.

G. Recycle: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.

H. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for the purpose of using the altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.

I. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.

J. Reuse: To reuse a construction waste material in some manner on the project site.

K. Salvage: To remove a waste material from the project site to another site for resale or reuse by others.

L. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run-off water.

M. Source Separation: The act of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from the first time they become waste.

N. Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.

O. Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.

P. Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use. Waste includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable, and reusable material.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Waste Management Plan: Include the following information:
   1. Analysis of the trash and waste projected to be generated during the entire project construction cycle, including types and quantities.
   2. Landfill Options: The name, address, and telephone number of the landfill(s) where trash/waste will be disposed of, the applicable landfill tipping fee(s), and the projected cost of disposing of all project trash/waste in the landfill(s).
   3. Landfill Alternatives: List all waste materials that will be diverted from landfills by reuse, salvage, or recycling.
   4. Materials Handling Procedures: Describe the means by which materials to be diverted from landfills will be protected from contamination and prepared for acceptance by designated facilities; include separation procedures for recyclables, storage, and packaging.
   5. Transportation: Identify the destination and means of transportation of materials to be recycled; i.e. whether materials will be site-separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. See Section 01 3000 for additional requirements for project meetings, reports, submittal procedures, and project documentation.

B. See Section 01 5000 for additional requirements related to trash/waste collection and removal facilities and services.

C. See Section 01 6000 for waste prevention requirements related to delivery, storage, and handling.

D. See Section 01 7000 for trash/waste prevention procedures related to demolition, cutting and patching, installation, protection, and cleaning.

2.02 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. Manager: Designate an on-site person or persons responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and documenting results of the Waste Management Plan.

B. Communication: Distribute copies of the Waste Management Plan to job site foreman, each subcontractor, Owner, and Architect.

C. Instruction: Provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, and return methods to be used by all parties at the appropriate stages of the project.

D. Meetings: Discuss trash/waste management goals and issues at project meetings.
   1. Pre-bid meeting.
   2. Pre-construction meeting.

3. Regular job-site meetings.

E. Facilities: Provide specific facilities for separation and storage of materials for recycling, salvage, reuse, return, and trash disposal, for use by all contractors and installers.
   1. Provide containers as required.
   2. Provide adequate space for pick-up and delivery and convenience to subcontractors.
   3. Keep recycling and trash/waste bin areas neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials.

F. Hazardous Wastes: Separate, store, and dispose of hazardous wastes according to applicable regulations.

G. Recycling: Separate, store, protect, and handle at the site identified recyclable waste products in order to prevent contamination of materials and to maximize recyclability of identified materials. Arrange for timely pickups from the site or deliveries to recycling facility in order to prevent contamination of recyclable materials.

H. Reuse of Materials On-Site: Set aside, sort, and protect separated products in preparation for reuse.

I. Salvage: Set aside, sort, and protect products to be salvaged for reuse.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7800
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Project Record Documents.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data.

C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.

B. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.

C. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.

D. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect with claim for final Application for Payment.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
   1. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
   2. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.

C. Warranties and Bonds:
   1. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
   2. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
   1. Drawings.
   2. Specifications.
   3. Addenda.
   4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
   5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
   6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.

C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.

E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
   1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
   2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
   3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.

F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
   1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
   2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
   3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
   4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
   5. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.

3.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
   1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
   2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.

B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Moisture protection and weather-exposed products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.

D. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.

E. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.

3.04 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial completion is determined.

B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

C. Co-execute submittals when required.

D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

E. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2 by 11 inch (216 by 279 mm) three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.

F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.

G. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.

H. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 4100
DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Selective demolition of built site elements.

B. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Limitations on Contractor's use of site and premises.

B. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Sequencing and staging requirements.

C. Section 01 1000 - Summary: Description of items to be salvaged or removed for re-use by Contractor.

D. Section 01 5000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Site fences, security, protective barriers, and waste removal.

E. Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements: Handling and storage of items removed for salvage and relocation.

F. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Project conditions; protection of bench marks, survey control points, and existing construction to remain; reinstallation of removed products; temporary bracing and shoring.

G. Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal: Limitations on disposal of removed materials; requirements for recycling.

H. Section 07 0150.19 - Preparation for Re-Roofing: Removal of existing roofing, roof insulation, flashing, trim, and accessories.

I. Section 31 2323 - Fill: Fill material for filling holes, pits, and excavations generated as a result of removal operations.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 29 CFR 1926 - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards; current edition.

B. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Site Plan: Showing:
   1. Areas for temporary construction and field offices.

C. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as specified by OSHA and local authorities.
   1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
   2. Identify demolition firm and submit qualifications.
   3. Include a summary of safety procedures.

D. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: Company specializing in the type of work required.
   1. Minimum of 3 years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Fill Material: As specified in Section 31 2323 - Fill.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SCOPE

A. Remove portions of existing buildings in the following sequence:
   1. Sawcut 8'x8' opening on north wall precast panels for new dock door.
   2. Remove garage doors and equipment on south wall and store for reuse.
   3. Relocate the south wall precast wall panels to new footings..

B. Remove paving and curbs as required to accomplish new work.

C. Remove concrete slabs on grade within site boundaries.

D. Remove other items indicated, for relocation.

E. Fill excavations, open pits, and holes in ground areas generated as result of removals, using specified fill; compact fill as specified in Section 31 2200.

3.02 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
   1. Obtain required permits.
   2. Use of explosives is not permitted.
   3. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
   4. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
   5. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
   6. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
   7. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
   8. Obtain written permission from owners of adjacent properties when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.

B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.

C. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
   1. Provide bracing and shoring.
   2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
   3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.

D. Minimize production of dust due to demolition operations; do not use water if that will result in ice, flooding, sedimentation of public waterways or storm sewers, or other pollution.

E. Perform demolition in a manner that maximizes salvage and recycling of materials.
   1. Comply with requirements of Section 01 7419 - Waste Management.
   2. Dismantle existing construction and separate materials.
   3. Set aside reusable, recyclable, and salvageable materials; store and deliver to collection point or point of reuse.

F. Partial Removal of Paving and Curbs: Neatly saw cut at right angle to surface.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.

B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.

C. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.

D. Prepare building demolition areas by disconnecting and capping utilities outside the demolition zone; identify and mark utilities to be subsequently reconnected, in same manner as other utilities to remain.

3.04 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.

B. Separate areas in which demolition is being conducted from other areas that are still occupied.
   1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 in locations indicated on drawings.

C. Maintain weatherproof exterior building enclosure except for interruptions required for replacement or modifications; take care to prevent water and humidity damage.

D. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove items indicated on drawings.

E. Protect existing work to remain.
   1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
   2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
   3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
   4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

3.05 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.

B. Remove from site all materials not to be reused on site; comply with requirements of Section 01 7419 - Waste Management.

C. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.

D. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 3000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general construction provisions of the Contract including Common Sections cluding Division I), and other Divisions and Sections of the Specifications to which the products, materials and system(s) specified herein are attached, supporting, protecting or related.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:

1. Footings.
2. Foundation walls.
3. Slabs-on-grade.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, subject to compliance with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
   1. Submit samples of underslab vapor retarder.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Include prior field test data for each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
   1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.

C. Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

D. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements to determine compliance with specified tolerances.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

F. Accurately record actual locations of embedded utilities and components that will be concealed from view upon completion of concrete work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs on Project personnel qualified as Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to Iowa DOT "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.

E. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."

F. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," Sections 1 through 5.
2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.
2. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

   a. High-density overlay, Class 1 or better.
   b. Medium-density overlay, Class 1 or better; mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
   c. Structural 1, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.
   d. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1 or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

D. Void Forms: Biodegradable paper surface, treated for moisture resistance, structurally sufficient to support weight of plastic concrete and other superimposed loads.

E. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch, minimum.

F. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

G. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surface.
3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 706, deformed.

C. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A 184, fabricated from ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed bars, assembled with clips.

D. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn.

E. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496.

F. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

2.5 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, gray. May supplement with the following:

a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C, 20% maximum by weight.
b. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120, 35% maximum by weight.
c. Maximum total mineral admixture substitution rate of 50% by weight.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 4S coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.

2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Water: ASTM C 94 and potable.

2.6 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type B.

3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type II.

C. Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete and complying with ASTM C 494, Type C.

D. Non-Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, non-set-accelerating, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

E. Color Pigment: ASTM C 979, synthetic mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures; color stable, free of carbon black, nonfading, and resistant to lime and other alkalis.

1. Color to match architectural sample.

2.7 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class A. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.

2.8 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete. (Hot weather conditions)

1. Available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work, but are not limited to the following:
   a. BASF Corporation - Construction Systems.
   b. Euclid Chemical Company.
   c. TK Products.
   d. W.R. Meadows, Inc.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.(Interior Floors, except when temperature is below 40°.)

F. Clear, Solvent-Borne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A. (Exterior surfaces)

2.9 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber.

B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

C. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized steel sheet, not less than 0.0336 inch thick, with bent tab anchors. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of slots to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

D. Reglets: Where resilient or elastomeric sheet flashing or bituminous membranes are terminated in reglets, provide reglets of not less than 26 gauge galvanized sheet steel. Fill reglet or cover face of opening to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

E. Curb bar: Shall be 1-1/2” galvanized pipe with 1/8” x 1” x 6” strap anchors, 8” o.c.

F. Non-shrink grout: Shall comply with CRD-C 621, factory pre-mixed grout. Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, “*Set Grout*”, Master Builders; “*Sonogrout*”, Sonneborn-ChemRex, Inc.; “*Euco-NS*”, Euclid Chemical Co.; “*Crystex*”, L & M Const. Chemical CO.; “*Sure-Grip Grout*”, Dayton Superior Corp., “*Horngrout*”, A.C. Horn, Inc.

G. Anchors: Provide all necessary anchors, anchor slots and inserts for future work. Anchors for plumbing, heating and electrical equipment and components will be furnished and installed by the various contractors for their own work. This contractor shall check with all prime contractors on the project to insure that all chases, holes, and raceways have been properly placed prior to the pour.

Provide masonry anchors at all locations where masonry is to be attached to concrete structural members, using dovetail anchors and slots. Filler shall be of cellular construction. The face shall be sealed with waterproof facing for the length of the slot. Slots shall be nailed to the forms with a minimum 24" centers with 6D nails and masonry anchors in masonry work shall be placed at 24" centers.

2.10 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/2 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150/C 150M, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi (29 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Combined Fly Ash and Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50 percent portland cement minimum, with fly ash not exceeding 20 percent and GGBFS not exceeding 35%.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.

2. Use water-reducing and -retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50. Maximum slump is 8” at point of placement.

D. Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.

2.12 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Footings and foundations: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.44.
3. Slump Limit: 3 inches, plus or minus 1 inch. 8 inches maximum after adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture with verified slump of 3 inches before addition of admixtures.
4. Air Content: 6.0 percent, plus or minus 1.0 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

B. Slabs-on-Grade: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum water-cementitious ratio: 0.44.
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
4. Air Content: 6.0 percent, plus or minus 1.0 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size, if exposed to freeze/thaw conditions.
5. Air Content: Do not allow air content of troweled finished floors to exceed 3 percent.

C. Building Frame Members: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum water-cementitious ratio: 0.44.
3. Slump Limit: 3 inches, plus or minus 1 inch. 8 inches maximum after adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture with verified slump of 3 inches before addition of admixtures.
4. Air Content: 6.0 percent, plus or minus 1.0 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size, if exposed to freeze/thaw conditions.

2.13 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.14 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C94 and Iowa DOT and furnish batch ticket information.
   1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

   1. Class A, 1/8 inch for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
   2. Class B, 1/4 inch for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

   1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
   2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, if concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations are maintained.

1. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Install vapor retarder under all interior slabs on grade. Seal joints, seams and penetrations watertight with manufacturer's recommended products and follow manufacturer's written instructions. Repair damaged vapor retarder before covering.

B. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.5 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.6 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
3. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders in the middle third of spans. Offset joints in girders a minimum distance of twice the beam width from a beam-girder intersection.
4. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and girders and at the top of footings or floor slabs.
5. Space vertical joints in walls as indicated. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
6. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
7. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch or more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

E. Keyways: Provide keyways at least 1-1/2” deep in construction joints in wall, slabs, and between walls and footings; accepted bulkheads designed for this purpose may be used for slabs. Alternately, #4 dowels, 18” long and 12” o.c. can be used through cold joints, 9” in each slab.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

C. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

D. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

E. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

F. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 95 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

G. Stormwater Pollution Prevention

The use of a concrete washout bag or equivalent must be provided at each construction site. A sign must be installed at the construction site, clearly designating the area for equipment operators. Concrete washout sites must be maintained to prevent the discharge of excess material and water into the storm water or any nearby body of water. The maintenance and removal of the washout site will be the responsibility of the concrete sub-contractor.

All of this preventative work must follow the regulations of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

3.8 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, or to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform

color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.

2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix one part portland cement to one and one-half parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 FINISHING INTERIOR FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish.

C. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
2. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E 1155, for a randomly trafficked floor surface:

   a. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 25; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 17; and of levelness, F(L) 15.

3. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-ft. long straightedge resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch.

D. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces and epoxy terrazzo where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

1. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel finished floor surfaces.

E. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

F. Dry-Shake Floor Hardener Finish: After initial floating, apply dry-shake floor hardener to surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Uniformly apply dry-shake floor hardener at a rate of 100 lb/100 sq. ft. unless greater amount is recommended by manufacturer.
2. Uniformly distribute approximately two-thirds of dry-shake floor hardener over surface by hand or with mechanical spreader, and embed by power floating. Follow power floating with a second dry-shake floor hardener application, uniformly distributing remainder of material, and embed by power floating.
3. After final floating, apply a trowel finish. Cure concrete with curing compound recommended by dry-shake floor hardener manufacturer and apply immediately after final finishing.

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

D. Steel Pan Stairs: Provide concrete fill for steel pan stair treads, landings, and associated items. Cast-in inserts and accessories as shown on Drawings. Screed, tamp, and trowel-finish concrete surfaces. Concrete to be 4000 lb/in^2 with maximum ½” aggregate.

E. Non-shrink grout: Grout base plates and foundations as indicated, using specified non-shrink grout. Use non-metallic grout.

F. Pipe guard: Install pipe as shown at each jamb of overhead doors and encase in concrete and fill pipe with concrete.

3.11 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

   a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
   b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
   c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

2. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

   a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

3. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.12 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
2. Do not apply to concrete that is less than 14 days old.
3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if surface is rough or porous.

B. Sealing Coat: Uniformly apply a continuous sealing coat of curing and sealing compound to hardened concrete by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.13 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month(s). Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.14 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
4. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's

written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
6. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
7. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspection agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

B. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; ASTM C 173, volumetric method, for structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Unit Weight: ASTM C 567, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31.

a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
   a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.
8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
9. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, Engineer, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42 or by other methods as directed by Architect.
12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness according to ASTM E 1155 within 24 hours of finishing. Provide report to Architect within 7 days of measurement, indicating all areas that fail to meet specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 4100

PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Precast columns.
2. Precast beams.
3. Precast roof double tees.
4. Precast insulated wall panels.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 03 3000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for placing connection anchors in concrete.
2. Section 05 1200 "Structural Steel Framing" for furnishing and installing connections attached to structural-steel framing.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site one week prior to commencing work of this section.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each precast concrete mixture. Include compressive strength and, if required, water-absorption tests.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Include member locations, plans, elevations, dimensions, shapes and sections, openings, support conditions, and types of reinforcement, including special reinforcement.
2. Detail fabrication and installation of precast structural concrete units, including connections at member ends and to adjoining construction.
3. Indicate joints, reveals, drips, chamfers, and extent and location of each surface finish.
4. Indicate separate face and backup mixture locations and thicknesses.
5. Indicate type, size, and length of welded connections by AWS standard symbols.
6. Detail loose and cast-in hardware, lifting and erection inserts, connections, and joints.

7. Indicate locations, tolerances, and details of anchorage devices to be embedded in or attached to structure or other construction.
8. Include and locate openings larger than 10 inches. Where additional structural support is required, include header design.
9. Indicate location of each precast structural concrete unit by same identification mark placed on panel.
10. Indicate relationship of precast structural concrete units to adjacent materials.
11. Indicate shim sizes and grouting sequence.
12. If design modifications are proposed to meet performance requirements and field conditions, submit design calculations and Shop Drawings. Do not adversely affect the appearance, durability, or strength of units when modifying details or materials and maintain the general design concept.

D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For precast structural concrete indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Show precast structural concrete unit types, connections, types of reinforcement, including special reinforcement, and concrete cover on reinforcement. Indicate location, type, magnitude, and direction of loads imposed on the building structural frame from precast structural concrete.

E. Contractor shall submit methods for moving existing south elevation precast insulated wall panels from existing location to new location.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Material Certificates: For the following:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Reinforcing materials and prestressing tendons.
3. Admixtures.
4. Bearing pads.
5. Insulation.
6. Structural-steel shapes and hollow structural sections.

D. Material Test Reports: For aggregates, by a qualified testing agency.

E. Source quality-control reports.

F. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm that assumes responsibility for engineering precast structural concrete units to comply with performance requirements. Responsibility includes preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

1. Designated as a PCI-certified plant as follows:

a. Group C, Category C4 - Prestressed Deflected Strand Structural Members.

B. Installer Qualifications: A precast concrete erector qualified and designated by PCI's Certificate of Compliance, to erect Category S1 - Simple Structural Systems.

C. Installer Qualifications: An experienced precast concrete erector who has retained a "PCI-Certified Field Auditor" to conduct a field audit of a project installed by erector in Category S1 - Simple Structural Systems and who can produce an Erectors' Post Audit Declaration, according to PCI MNL 127, "PCI Erector's Manual - Standards and Guidelines for the Erection of Precast Concrete Products."

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

E. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures, testing requirements, and quality-control recommendations for types of units required, comply with PCI MNL 116, "Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Structural Precast Concrete Products."

F. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Furnish loose connection hardware and anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction before starting that Work. Provide locations, setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions, as required, for installation.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Support units during shipment on nonstaining shock-absorbing material in same position as during storage.

B. Store units with adequate bracing and protect units to prevent contact with soil, to prevent staining, and to prevent cracking, distortion, warping or other physical damage.

1. Store units with dunnage across full width of each bearing point unless otherwise indicated.
2. Place adequate dunnage of even thickness between each unit.
3. Place stored units so identification marks are clearly visible, and units can be inspected.

C. Handle and transport units in a manner that avoids excessive stresses that cause cracking or damage.

D. Lift and support units only at designated points indicated on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Fabricators: Participates in the Precast Concrete Institute plant certification program and is designated as a PCI Certified plant. Manufacturers include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Coreslab Structures, Omaha, Nebraska.
   2. PDM Precast, Inc., Des Moines, Iowa.
   3. Wells Concrete, Albany, Minnesota.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 4000 "Quality Requirements," to design precast structural concrete units.

B. Design Standards: Comply with ACI 318 and with design recommendations in PCI MNL 120, "PCI Design Handbook - Precast and Prestressed Concrete," applicable to types of precast structural concrete units indicated.

C. Structural Performance: Fabricator to design precast units to support superimposed dead loads, live loads, seismic loads, sway displacement, diaphragm loads, lateral earth loads, and wind loads as indicated on drawings and as required for compliance with the current International Building Code. All precast insulated wall panels and roof double tees shall be prestressed.
   1. Design precast structural concrete framing system and connections to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for fabrication and construction tolerances, to accommodate live-load deflection, shrinkage and creep of primary building structure, and other building movements. Maintain precast structural concrete deflections within limits of ACI 318.

      a. Thermal Movements: Allow for in-plane thermal movements resulting from annual ambient temperature changes of minus 18 to plus 120 deg F.

   2. Walls shall be designed as shear walls to resist wind loading. Roof double tees shall be designed as shear diaphragms to resist wind loading.

D. Structural Design:
   1. Provide complete design, calculations, and drawings, prepared and signed by a professional engineer experienced in the design of architectural and structural precast units and licensed in the State of Iowa.
   2. Maintain the general design concept as shown without increasing or decreasing size of members and without altering profiles and alignment, except as accepted by the Architect.
   3. Make the necessary provisions in the design to accommodate all stresses to be encountered.
   4. Every precast panel shall be free to move to accommodate the forces acting on it, such as temperature, wind, and building deformations, using a system of bearing and tie-back supports as generally indicated on the drawings. The precast contractor shall be responsible for designing and detailing all supports using the general information shown on the Drawings as a guide only. Special cases of support encountered during the design process shall be brought to the attention of the Architect for purposes of consultation. Typical inserts shown shall be designed and detailed by the precast fabricator.

2.3 MOLD MATERIALS

A. Molds: Rigid, dimensionally stable, non-absorptive material, warp and buckle free, that provides continuous precast concrete surfaces within fabrication tolerances indicated; nonreactive with concrete and suitable for producing required finishes.

1. Mold-Release Agent: Commercially produced form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect precast concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of precast concrete.

B. Form Liners: Units of face design, texture, arrangement, and configuration indicated. Furnish with manufacturer's recommended form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect precast concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of precast concrete.

C. Surface Retarder: Chemical set retarder, capable of temporarily delaying setting of newly placed concrete mixture to depth of reveal specified.

2.4 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 706, deformed.

C. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A 184, fabricated from ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed bars, assembled with clips.

D. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

E. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497 or ASTM A 1064, flat sheet.

F. Supports: Suspend reinforcement from back of mold or use bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place according to PCI MNL 116.

2.5 PRESTRESSING TENDONS

A. Pretensioning Strand: ASTM A 886, Grade 270, indented, seven-wire, low-relaxation strand.

2.6 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III, gray, unless otherwise indicated.

1. For surfaces exposed to view in finished structure, use gray or white cement, of same type, brand, and mill source. Color to match existing precast wall panels.

B. Supplementary Cementitious Materials:

1. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F, with maximum loss on ignition of 3 percent.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 116, ASTM C 33/C 33M, with coarse aggregates complying with Class 5S. Stockpile fine and coarse aggregates for each type of exposed finish from a single source (pit or quarry) for Project.

D. Water: Potable; free from deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of concrete and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL 116.

E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

F. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to not contain calcium chloride, or more than 0.15 percent chloride ions or other salts by weight of admixture.

1. Water-Reducing Admixtures: ASTM C 494, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.
4. Water-Reducing and Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type F.
6. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type G.
7. Plasticizing Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type I.
8. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type II.

2.7 STEEL CONNECTION MATERIALS

A. Carbon-Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36.

B. Carbon-Steel-Headed Studs: ASTM A 108, Grade 1010 through 1020, cold finished, AWS D1.1, Type A or B, with arc shields and with minimum mechanical properties of PCI MNL 116.

C. Carbon-Steel Plate: ASTM A 283, Grade C.

D. Malleable-Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, Grade 32510 or Grade 35028.

E. Carbon-Steel Castings: ASTM A 27, Grade 60-30.

F. High-Strength, Low-Alloy Structural Steel: ASTM A 572.

G. Carbon-Steel Structural Tubing: ASTM A 500, Grade B or Grade C.

H. Wrought Carbon-Steel Bars: ASTM A 675, Grade 65.

I. Deformed-Steel Wire or Bar Anchors: ASTM A 496 or ASTM A 706.

J. Carbon-Steel Bolts and Studs: ASTM A 307, Grade A; carbon-steel, hex-head bolts and studs; carbon-steel nuts, ASTM A 563; and flat, unhardened steel washers, ASTM F 844.

K. High-Strength Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A 325 or ASTM A 490, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; heavy hex carbon-steel nuts, ASTM A 563; and hardened carbon-steel washers, ASTM F 436.

1. Do not zinc coat ASTM A 490 bolts.

L. Zinc-Coated Finish: For exterior steel items, steel in exterior walls, and items indicated for galvanizing, apply zinc coating by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123 or ASTM A 153.

1. For steel shapes, plates, and tubing to be galvanized, limit silicon content of steel to less than 0.03 percent or to between 0.15 and 0.25 percent or limit sum of silicon and 2.5 times phosphorous content to 0.09 percent.
2. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035B or SSPC-Paint 20.

M. Shop-Primed Finish: Prepare surfaces of nongalvanized-steel items, except those surfaces to be embedded in concrete, according to requirements in SSPC-SP 3, and shop apply lead- and chromate-free, rust-inhibitive primer, complying with performance requirements in MPI 79 according to SSPC-PA 1.

N. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

O. Precast Accessories: Provide clips, hangers, plastic or steel shims, and other accessories required to install precast structural concrete units.

2.8 BEARING PADS

A. Provide one of the following bearing pads for precast structural concrete units as recommended by precast fabricator for application:

1. Elastomeric Pads: AASHTO M 251, plain, vulcanized, 100 percent polychloroprene (neoprene) elastomer, molded to size or cut from a molded sheet, 50 to 70 Shore, Type A durometer hardness, ASTM D 2240; minimum tensile strength 2250 psi, ASTM D 412.
2. Random-Oriented-Fiber-Reinforced Elastomeric Pads: Preformed, randomly oriented synthetic fibers set in elastomer. 70 to 90 Shore, Type A durometer hardness, ASTM D 2240; capable of supporting a compressive stress of 3000 psi with no cracking, splitting, or delaminating in the internal portions of pad. Test one specimen for every 200 pads used in Project.
3. High-Density Plastic: Multimonomer, nonleaching, plastic strip.

2.9 GROUT MATERIALS

A. Sand-Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I, and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 144 or ASTM C 404. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 to 3 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration. Water-soluble chloride ion content less than 0.06 percent by weight of cement when tested according to ASTM C 1218.

B. Nonmetallic, Nonshrink Grout: Packaged, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107, Grade A for drypack and Grades B and C for flowable grout and of consistency suitable for application within a 30-minute working time. Water-soluble chloride ion content less than 0.06 percent by weight of cement when tested according to ASTM C 1218.

C. Epoxy-Resin Grout: Two-component, mineral-filled epoxy resin; ASTM C 881, of type, grade, and class to suit requirements.

2.10 INSULATED FLAT-WALL PANEL ACCESSORIES

A. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C 578, Type IV, 1.55 lb/cu. ft.; with thickness of 4 inch sandwiched between 3 inch exterior and 5 inch interior precast concrete panels.
   1. Design and construct panels to maintain overall R-value of 21 (RSI- value of 5.25), with less than one percent change due to penetrations and connections, when calculated in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1, isothermal planes method.

B. Wythe Connectors: Manufacturer’s standard to connect wythes of precast concrete panels.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type of precast concrete required.
   1. Limit use of fly ash to 20 percent replacement of portland cement by weight.

B. Design mixtures may be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified precast plant personnel at precast structural concrete fabricator's option.

C. Limit water-soluble chloride ions to maximum percentage by weight of cement permitted by ACI 318 or PCI MNL 116 when tested according to ASTM C 1218.

D. Normal-Weight Concrete Mixtures: Proportion face and backup mixtures or full-depth mixtures, at fabricator's option by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI 211.1, with materials to be used on Project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

   1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi.
   2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.

E. Water Absorption: Limit water absorption to 6 percent by weight or 14 percent by volume, tested according to ASTM C 642, except for boiling requirement.

F. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content complying with PCI MNL 116.

G. When included in design mixtures, add other admixtures to concrete mixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Concrete Mix Adjustments: Concrete mix design adjustments may be proposed if characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant.

2.12 MOLD FABRICATION

A. Molds: Accurately construct molds, mortar tight, of sufficient strength to withstand pressures due to concrete-placement operations and temperature changes and for prestressing and detensioning operations. Coat contact surfaces of molds with release agent before reinforcement is placed. Avoid contamination of reinforcement and prestressing tendons by release agent.

   1. Place form liners accurately to provide finished surface texture indicated. Provide solid backing and supports to maintain stability of liners during concrete placement. Coat form liner with form-release agent.

B. Maintain molds to provide completed precast structural concrete units of shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated, within fabrication tolerances specified.

1. Form joints are not permitted on faces of structural precast concrete with an architectural finish that is exposed to view in the finished work.
2. Edge and Corner Treatment: Uniformly chamfered.

2.13 FABRICATION

A. Cast-in Anchors, Inserts, Plates, Angles, and Other Anchorage Hardware: Fabricate anchorage hardware with sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements. Accurately position for attachment of loose hardware, and secure in place during precasting operations. Locate anchorage hardware where it does not affect position of main reinforcement or concrete placement.

1. Weld-headed studs and deformed bar anchors used for anchorage according to AWS D1.1 and AWS C5.4, "Recommended Practices for Stud Welding."

B. Furnish loose hardware items including steel plates, clip angles, seat angles, anchors, dowels, cramps, hangers, and other hardware shapes for securing precast structural concrete units to supporting and adjacent construction.

C. Cast-in reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories in precast structural concrete units as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

D. Cast-in openings larger than 10 inches in any dimension. Do not drill or cut openings or prestressing strand without Architect's approval.

E. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in PCI MNL 116 for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy the bond with concrete. When damage to epoxy-coated reinforcement exceeds limits specified in ASTM A 775, repair with patching material compatible with coating material and epoxy coat bar ends after cutting.
2. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement during concrete-placement and consolidation operations. Completely conceal support devices to prevent exposure on finished surfaces.
3. Place reinforcing steel and prestressing strand to maintain at least 3/4-inch minimum concrete cover. Increase cover requirements for reinforcing steel to 1-1/2 inches when units are exposed to corrosive environment or severe exposure conditions. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete. Direct wire tie ends away from finished, exposed concrete surfaces.
4. Install welded wire fabric in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh spacing and wire tie laps, where required by design. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

F. Reinforce precast structural concrete units to resist handling, transportation, and erection stresses and specified in-place loads.

G. Prestress tendons for precast structural concrete units by either pretensioning or post-tensioning methods. Comply with PCI MNL 116.

1. Delay detensioning or post-tensioning of precast, prestressed structural concrete units until concrete has reached its indicated minimum design release compressive strength as established by test cylinders cured under same conditions as concrete unit.
2. Detension pretensioned tendons either by gradually releasing tensioning jacks or by heat cutting tendons, using a sequence and pattern to prevent shock or unbalanced loading.
3. If concrete has been heat cured, detension while concrete is still warm and moist to avoid dimensional changes that may cause cracking or undesirable stresses.
4. Protect strand ends and anchorages with bituminous, zinc-rich, or epoxy paint to avoid corrosion and possible rust spots.
5. Protect strand ends and anchorages with a minimum of 1-inch thick, nonmetallic, nonshrink, grout mortar and sack rub surface. Coat or spray the inside surfaces of pocket with bonding agent before installing grout.

H. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL 116 and in this Section for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete. After concrete batching, no additional water may be added.

I. Place face mixture to a minimum thickness after consolidation of the greater of 1 inch or 1.5 times the maximum aggregate size, but not less than the minimum reinforcing cover specified.

J. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent cold joints or planes of weakness from forming in precast concrete units.

1. Place backup concrete mixture to ensure bond with face-mixture concrete.

K. Thoroughly consolidate placed concrete by vibration without dislocating or damaging reinforcement and built-in items, and minimize pour lines, honeycombing, or entrapped air voids on surfaces. Use equipment and procedures complying with PCI MNL 116.

1. Place self-consolidating concrete without vibration according to PCI TR-6, "Interim Guidelines for the Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete in Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute Member Plants." Ensure adequate bond between face and backup concrete, if used.

L. Comply with PCI MNL 116 procedures for hot- and cold-weather concrete placement.

M. Identify pickup points of precast structural concrete units and orientation in structure with permanent markings, complying with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint or permanently mark casting date on each precast structural concrete unit on a surface that does not show in finished structure.

N. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL 116, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using live steam or radiant heat and moisture. Cure units until compressive strength is high enough to ensure that stripping does not have an effect on performance or appearance of final product.

O. Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including structural, manufacturing tolerance, and appearance, unless repairs meet requirements in PCI MNL 116 and meet Architect's approval.

2.14 CASTING INSULATED WALL PANELS

A. Cast, screed, and consolidate wythe supported by mold.

B. Place insulation boards abutting edges and ends of adjacent boards. Insert wythe connectors through insulation, and consolidate concrete around connectors according to connector manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Ensure bottom wythe and insulation layer are not disturbed after bottom wythe reaches initial set.

D. Cast, screed, and consolidate top wythe to meet required finish.

E. Maintain temperature below 150 deg F in bottom concrete wythe.

2.15 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Fabricate precast structural concrete units to shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 116 product dimension tolerances as well as position tolerances for cast-in items.

2.16 COMMERCIAL FINISHES

A. Grade A Finish: Repair surface blemishes and fill air holes with the exception of air holes 1/16 inch in width or smaller, and form marks where the surface deviation is less than 1/16 inch. Float apply a neat cement-paste coating to exposed surfaces. Rub dried paste coat with burlap to remove loose particles. Discoloration at form joints is permitted. Grind smooth all form joints.

B. Smooth, steel trowel finish unformed surfaces. Consolidate concrete, bring to proper level with straightedge, float, and trowel to a smooth, uniform finish.

C. Exterior surface of precast insulated wall panels shall match raised rib finish on existing wall panels.

2.17 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Test and inspect precast structural concrete according to PCI MNL 116 requirements and ASTM C 1610, ASTM C 1611, ASTM C 1621, and ASTM C 1712.

B. Strength of precast structural concrete units is considered deficient if units fail to comply with ACI 318 requirements for concrete strength.

C. If there is evidence that strength of precast concrete units may be deficient or may not comply with ACI 318 requirements, employ a qualified testing agency to obtain, prepare, and test cores drilled from hardened concrete to determine compressive strength according to ASTM C 42.

1. A minimum of three representative cores shall be taken from units of suspect strength, from locations directed by Architect.
2. Test cores in an air-dry condition or, if units are wet under service conditions, test cores after immersion in water in a wet condition.
3. Strength of concrete for each series of three cores is considered satisfactory if average compressive strength is equal to at least 85 percent of 28-day design compressive strength and no single core is less than 75 percent of 28-day design compressive strength.
4. Report test results in writing on same day that tests are performed, with copies to Architect, Contractor, and precast concrete fabricator. Test reports include the following:

a. Project identification name and number.
b. Date when tests were performed.
c. Name of precast concrete fabricator.
d. Name of concrete testing agency.
e. Identification letter, name, and type of precast concrete unit(s) represented by core tests; design compressive strength; type of break; compressive strength at breaks, corrected for length-diameter ratio; and direction of applied load to core in relation to horizontal plane of concrete as placed.

D. Patching: If core test results are satisfactory and precast structural concrete units comply with requirements, clean and dampen core holes and solidly fill with same precast concrete mixture that has no coarse aggregate, and finish to match adjacent precast concrete surfaces.

E. Defective Units: Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including strength, manufacturing tolerances, and color and texture range. Chipped, spalled, or cracked units may be repaired, subject to Architect's approval. Architect reserves the right to reject precast units that do not match approved samples, sample panels, and mockups. Replace unacceptable units with precast concrete units that comply with requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting structural frame or foundation and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, bearing surface tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Do not install precast concrete units until supporting, cast-in-place concrete has attained minimum allowable design compressive strength and until supporting steel or other structure is structurally ready to receive loads from precast concrete units.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install clips, hangers, bearing pads, and other accessories required for connecting precast structural concrete units to supporting members and backup materials.

B. Erect precast structural concrete level, plumb, and square within specified allowable tolerances. Provide temporary structural framing, shoring, and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of units until permanent connections are complete.

1. Install temporary steel or plastic spacing shims or bearing pads as precast structural concrete units are being erected. Tack weld steel shims to each other to prevent shims from separating.
2. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width as erection progresses.
3. Remove projecting lifting devices and use plastic patch caps or sand-cement grout to fill voids within recessed lifting devices flush with surface of adjacent precast surfaces when recess is exposed.

4. For hollow-core slab voids used as electrical raceways or mechanical ducts, align voids between units and tape butt joint at end of slabs.

C. Connect precast structural concrete units in position by bolting, welding, grouting, or as otherwise indicated on Shop Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as practical after connecting and grouting are completed.

1. Do not permit connections to disrupt continuity of roof flashing.

D. Field cutting of precast units is not permitted without approval of Architect.

E. Fasteners: Do not use drilled or powder-actuated fasteners for attaching accessory items to precast, prestressed concrete units.

F. Welding: Comply with applicable requirements in AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.4 for welding, welding electrodes, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Protect precast structural concrete units and bearing pads from damage by field welding or cutting operations, and provide noncombustible shields as required.
2. Clean weld-affected steel surfaces with chipping hammer followed by brushing, and apply a minimum 4.0-mil- thick coat of galvanized repair paint to galvanized surfaces according to ASTM A 780.
3. Clean weld-affected steel surfaces with chipping hammer followed by brushing, and reprime damaged painted surfaces.
4. Visually inspect welds and remove, reweld, or repair incomplete and defective welds.

G. At bolted connections, use lock washers, tack welding, or other approved means to prevent loosening of nuts after final adjustment.

1. Where slotted connections are used, verify bolt position and tightness. For sliding connections, properly secure bolt but allow bolt to move within connection slot.

H. Grouting or Dry-Packing Connections and Joints: Grout connections and joints and open spaces at keyways, connections, and joints where required or indicated on Shop Drawings. Retain flowable grout in place until hard enough to support itself. Alternatively, pack spaces with stiff dry-pack grout material, tamping until voids are completely filled.

1. Place grout and finish smooth, level, and plumb with adjacent concrete surfaces.
2. Fill joints completely without seepage to other surfaces.
3. Trowel top of grout joints on roofs smooth and uniform. Finish transitions between different surface levels not steeper than 1 to 12.
4. Place grout end cap or dam in voids at ends of hollow-core slabs.
5. Promptly remove grout material from exposed surfaces before it affects finishes or hardens.
6. Keep grouted joints damp for not less than 24 hours after initial set.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Erect precast structural concrete units level, plumb, square, and in alignment without exceeding the noncumulative erection tolerances of PCI MNL 135.

B. Minimize variations between adjacent slab members by jacking, loading, or other method recommended by fabricator and approved by Architect.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Visually inspect field welds and test according to ASTM E 165 or to ASTM E 709 and ASTM E 1444. High-strength bolted connections are subject to inspections.

C. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

D. Repair or remove and replace work where tests and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, shall be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 REPAIRS

A. Repair precast structural concrete units if permitted by Architect.

1. Repairs may be permitted if structural adequacy, serviceability, durability, and appearance of units have not been impaired.

B. Mix patching materials and repair units so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces and show no apparent line of demarcation between original and repaired work, when viewed in typical daylight illumination from a distance of 20 feet.

C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A 780.

D. Wire brush, clean, and paint damaged prime-painted components with same type of shop primer.

E. Remove and replace damaged precast structural concrete units that cannot be repaired or when repairs do not comply with requirements as determined by Architect.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean mortar, plaster, fireproofing, weld slag, and other deleterious material from concrete surfaces and adjacent materials immediately.

B. Clean exposed surfaces of precast concrete units after erection and completion of joint treatment to remove weld marks, other markings, dirt, and stains.

1. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to precast concrete fabricator's written recommendations. Protect other work from staining or damage due to cleaning operations.
2. Do not use cleaning materials or processes that could change the appearance of exposed concrete finishes or damage adjacent materials.

3.7 SCHEDULES

A. Precast insulated wall panels: 4'-0" nominal width (match existing).

B. Precast roof double tees: 8'-0" nominal width and 2'-0" nominal depth (match existing).

C. Precast columns and inverted tee beams: As noted on plans.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 1200

STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general construction provisions of the Contract including Common Sections (including Division I) and other Divisions and Section of the Specifications to which the products, materials and system(s) specified herein are attached, supporting, protecting or related.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Structural steel.
2. Grout.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," that support design loads.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Connections: Beam and girder connections not otherwise noted shall be designed, fabricated and erected as a standard connection in accordance with the latest edition of AISC Manual of Steel Detailing. Details shown are typical: similar details apply to similar conditions unless otherwise indicated. Connection concepts to be approved by Architect/Engineer. Judgment regarding appropriateness of specific connections to be determined by Architect/Engineer.

B. Construction: Type 2, simple framing.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.

5. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification data: For installer and fabricator.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

D. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.

E. Product Test Reports: For the following:
   1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
   2. Direct-tension indicators.
   3. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
   4. Shear stud connectors.
   5. Shop primers.
   6. Nonshrink grout.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who complies with applicable provisions of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges", current edition CSE. Installer to have minimum of three years experience.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator who complies with applicable provisions of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges", current edition. Fabricator to have minimum of three years experience.

C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

D. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

   1. AISC 303 "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
   2. AISC 360 "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings."
   3. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from erosion and deterioration.

   1. Store fasteners in a protected place. Clean and re-lubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.

2. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Furnish anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

B. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992.

B. Channels, Angles, M and/or S-Shapes: ASTM A 36.

C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36.

D. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.

E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B.

1. Weight Class: Standard.
2. Finish: Black, except where indicated to be galvanized.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Plain.
2. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 325 compressible-washer type.

a. Finish: Plain.

B. Tension-Control, High-Strength Bolt-Nut-Washer Assemblies: ASTM F 1852, Type 1, heavy hex or round head steel structural bolts with splined ends; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Plain

C. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

1. Configuration: Straight.
2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36 carbon steel.
4. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
5. Finish: Plain.

D. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Plain.

E. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM F 436.
3. Finish: Plain.

2.3 PRIMER

A. Primer: Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer.

2.4 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," and to AISC 360
1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6 and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.
1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."

F. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for passage of other work through steel framing members.
   1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
   2. Base-Plate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.

H. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

   1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:

   1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
   2. Surfaces to be field welded.
   3. Surfaces to be high-strength bolted with slip-critical connections.
   4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.
   5. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:

   1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
   2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

   1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
   2. Apply two coats of shop paint to inaccessible surfaces after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

D. Painting: Apply a 1-coat, nonasphaltic primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide 7.00, "Painting System Guide 7.00: Guide for Selecting One-Coat Shop Painting Systems," to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

2.8 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123.

1. Fill vent holes and grind smooth after galvanizing.
2. Galvanize exterior lintels and shelf angles attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.
3. Galvanize all exterior steel.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner may engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments, with steel erector present, for compliance with requirements.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."

B. Base Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting base plates. Clean bottom surface of base plates.
1. Set base plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of base plate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of base plate before packing with grout.

4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and base plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel and architecturally exposed structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members forming part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
   1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
   2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Remove erection bolts on welded, architecturally exposed structural steel; fill holes with plug welds; and grind smooth at exposed surfaces.

G. Do not use thermal cutting during erection unless approved by Architect. Finish thermally cut sections within smoothness limits in AWS D1.1.

H. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

I. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.
   1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.
   1. Comply with AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design " for bearing, adequacy of temporary connections, alignment, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
   2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
   3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.
   4. Verify that weld sizes, fabrication sequence, and equipment used for architecturally exposed structural steel will limit distortions to allowable tolerances. Prevent weld show-through on exposed steel surfaces.
      a. Grind butt welds flush.

C. Grind or fill exposed fillet welds to smooth profile. Dress exposed welds.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner may engage an independent testing and inspection agency to inspect high-strength bolted connections and welded connections and to perform tests and prepare test reports.
   1. Correct deficiencies in structural steel work which inspections and laboratory test reports have indicated to be not in compliance with requirements. Perform additional tests, at Contractor's expense, as may be necessary to reconfirm any non-compliance of original work, and as may be necessary to show compliance of corrected work.

B. Contractor shall provide the following testing by testing agency or qualified personnel:
   1. Shop Bolted Connections: Inspect or test in accordance with AISC specifications.
   2. Shop Welding: Inspect and test during fabrication of structural steel assemblies, as follows:
      a. Certify welders and conduct inspections and tests as required. Record types and locations of defects found in work. Record work required and performed to correct deficiencies.
      b. Perform visual inspection of all welds.
   3. Field Bolted Connections: Inspect in accordance with AISC specifications.
   4. Field Welding: Inspect and test during erection of structural steel as follows: Certify welders and conduct inspections and test as required. Record types and locations of defects found in work. Record work required and performed to correct deficiencies.
      a. Perform visual inspection of all welds.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Touchup Painting: After installation, promptly clean, prepare, and prime or reprime field connections, rust spots, and abraded surfaces of prime-painted joists and accessories**,** bearing plates, and abutting structural steel.

   1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
   2. Apply a compatible primer of same type as shop primer used on adjacent surfaces.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 1000
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Rough opening framing for doors, windows, and roof openings.

B. Roof-mounted curbs.

C. Roofing nailers.

D. Roofing cant strips.

E. Preservative treated wood materials.

F. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Setting anchors in concrete.

B. Section 07 6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Sill flashings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI A208.1 - American National Standard for Particleboard; 2009.

B. AFPA (WFCM) - Wood Frame Construction Manual for One- and Two-Family Dwellings; American Forest and Paper Association; 2012.

C. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2009.

D. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2014.

E. AWPA U1 - Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood; American Wood Protection Association; 2012.

F. ICC-ES AC38 - Acceptance Criteria for Water-Resistive Barriers; ICC Evaluation Service, Inc; 2013.

G. PS 2 - Performance Standard for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels; National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce; 2010.

H. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce; 2010.

I. SPIB (GR) - Grading Rules; Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, Inc.; 2014.

J. WWPA G-5 - Western Lumber Grading Rules; Western Wood Products Association; 2011.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide technical data on insulated sheathing, wood preservative materials, and application instructions.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that wood products supplied for rough carpentry meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.
   1. Species: Douglas Fir-Larch, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. If no species is specified, provide any species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by any grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
   3. Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.

B. Lumber fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS

A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.

B. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.

C. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:
   1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or Standard Grade.
   2. Boards: Standard or No. 3.

2.03 EXPOSED DIMENSION LUMBER

A. Grading Agency: Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, Inc. (SPIB).

B. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings.

C. Surfacing: S4S.

D. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors:
   1. Metal and Finish: Hot-dipped galvanized steel per ASTM A 153/A 153M for high humidity and preservative-treated wood locations, unfinished steel elsewhere.
   2. Anchors: Toggle bolt type for anchorage to hollow masonry.

B. Die-Stamped Connectors: Hot dipped galvanized steel, sized to suit framing conditions.

C. Sill Gasket on Top of Foundation Wall: 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick, plate width, closed cell plastic foam from continuous rolls.

D. Sill Flashing: As specified in Section 07 6200.

E. Water-Resistive Barrier: Plastic sheet complying with ICC-ES AC38.

F. Building Paper: Water-resistant Kraft paper.

2.05 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT

A. Treated Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements of AWPA U1 - Use Category System for wood treatments determined by use categories, expected service conditions, and specific applications.
   1. Preservative-Treated Wood: Provide lumber and plywood marked or stamped by an ALSC-accredited testing agency, certifying level and type of treatment in accordance with AWPA standards.

B. Preservative Treatment:
   1. Preservative Pressure Treatment of Lumber Above Grade: AWPA U1, Use Category UC3B, Commodity Specification A using waterborne preservative to 0.25 lb/cu ft (4.0 kg/cu m) retention.
      a. Kiln dry lumber after treatment to maximum moisture content of 19 percent.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Where wood framing bears on cementitious foundations, install full width sill flashing continuous over top of foundation, lap ends of flashing minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) and seal.

B. Install sill gasket under sill plate of framed walls bearing on foundations; puncture gasket cleanly to fit tightly around protruding anchor bolts.

C. Coordinate installation of rough carpentry members specified in other sections.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.

B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.

C. Where treated wood is used on interior, provide temporary ventilation during and immediately after installation sufficient to remove indoor air contaminants.

3.03 ROOF-RELATED CARPENTRY

A. Coordinate installation of roofing carpentry with deck construction, framing of roof openings, and roofing assembly installation.

B. Provide wood curb at all roof openings except where prefabricated curbs are specified and where specifically indicated otherwise. Form corners by alternating lapping side members.

3.04 SITE APPLIED WOOD TREATMENT

A. Apply preservative treatment compatible with factory applied treatment at site-sawn cuts, complying with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Allow preservative to dry prior to erecting members.

3.05 TOLERANCES

A. Framing Members: 1/4 inch (6 mm) from true position, maximum.

B. Surface Flatness of Floor: 1/8 inch in 10 feet (1 mm/m) maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet (7 mm in 10 m) maximum.

C. Variation from Plane (Other than Floors): 1/4 inch in 10 feet (2 mm/m) maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet (7 mm in 10 m) maximum.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Waste Disposal: Comply with the requirements of Section 01 7419.
   1. Comply with applicable regulations.
   2. Do not burn scrap on project site.
   3. Do not burn scraps that have been pressure treated.
   4. Do not send materials treated with pentachlorophenol, CCA, or ACA to co-generation facilities or “waste-to-energy” facilities.

B. Do not leave any wood, shavings, sawdust, etc. on the ground or buried in fill.

C. Prevent sawdust and wood shavings from entering the storm drainage system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 0150.19
PREPARATION FOR RE-ROOFING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Removal of existing roofing system in preparation for a new roof membrane system.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C208 - Standard Specification for Cellulosic Fiber Insulating Board; 2012.

B. ASTM C1177/C1177M - Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing; 2013.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate with affected mechanical and electrical work associated with roof penetrations.

B. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section.

C. Schedule work to coincide with commencement of installation of new roofing system.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not remove existing roofing membrane when weather conditions threaten the integrity of the building contents or intended continued occupancy.

B. Maintain continuous temporary protection prior to and during installation of new roofing system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Temporary Protection: Sheet polyethylene; provide weights to retain sheeting in position.

B. Protection Board: ASTM C208 cellulose fiber board, one face finished with mineral fiber, asphalt and kraft paper.

C. Recover Board: Glass mat faced gypsum panels, ASTM C1177/C1177M, moisture- and fire-resistant board with factory applied acrylic primer coating.
   1. Board Size: 4 feet by 8 feet (1219 mm by 2438 mm).
   2. Board Thickness: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing roof surface is clear and ready for work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Sweep roof surface clean of loose matter.

B. Remove loose refuse and dispose off site.

3.03 MATERIAL REMOVAL

A. Remove only existing roofing materials that can be replaced with new materials the same day.

B. Remove metal counter flashings.

C. Scrape roofing gravel from membrane surface without causing serious damage to membrane felts.

D. Remove damaged portions of roofing membrane, perimeter base flashings, flashings around roof protrusions, pitch pans and pockets.

E. Cut and lay flat any membrane blisters.

F. Remove damaged insulation and fasteners, cant strips, blocking .

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Provide temporary protective sheeting over uncovered deck surfaces.

B. Turn sheeting up and over parapets and curbing. Retain sheeting in position with weights.

C. Provide for surface drainage from sheeting to existing drainage facilities.

D. Do not permit traffic over unprotected or repaired deck surface.

E. Install recovery board over existing membrane.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 5300
ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE ROOFING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Elastomeric roofing membrane, mechanically fastened conventional and adhered conventional application.

B. Insulation, tapered.

C. Vapor retarder.

D. Flashings.

E. Roofing cant strips, stack boots, roofing expansion joints, and walkway pads.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Wood nailers and curbs.

B. Section 07 0150.19 - Preparation for Re-Roofing.

C. Section 07 6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Counterflashings .

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C1289 - Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board; 2014.

B. ASTM D4637/D4637M - Standard Specification for EPDM Sheet Used in Single-Ply Roof Membrane; 2013.

C. ASTM E1980 - Standard Practice for Calculating Solar Reflectance Index of Horizontal and Low-Sloped Opaque Surfaces; 2011.

D. NRCA ML104 - The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual; National Roofing Contractors Association; Fifth Edition, with interim updates.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate with installation of associated counterflashings installed under other sections.

B. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers; review preparation and installation procedures and coordination and scheduling necessary for related work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data indicating membrane materials, flashing materials, insulation, vapor retarder, surfacing, and fasteners.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate joint or termination detail conditions and conditions of interface with other materials.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate membrane seaming precautions and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

F. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Indicate procedures followed, ambient temperatures, humidity, wind velocity during application, and supplementary instructions given.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience, and approved by manufacturer.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products in manufacturer's original containers, dry, undamaged, with seals and labels intact.

B. Store products in weather protected environment, clear of ground and moisture.

C. Protect foam insulation from direct exposure to sunlight.

1.08 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply roofing membrane during unsuitable weather.

B. Do not apply roofing membrane when ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F (5 degrees C) or above 100 degrees F (12.5 degrees C).

C. Do not apply roofing membrane to damp or frozen deck surface or when precipitation is expected or occurring.

D. Do not expose materials vulnerable to water or sun damage in quantities greater than can be weatherproofed the same day.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a 5 year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Provide five year manufacturer's material and labor warranty to cover failure to prevent penetration of water.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. EPDM Membrane Materials:
   1. Carlisle Roofing Systems, Inc; Sure-Seal EPDM: www.carlisle-syntec.com.
   2. Firestone Building Products, LLC: www.firestonebpco.com.
   3. GenFlex Roofing Systems, LLC: www.genflex.com.
   4. Versico, a division of Carlisle Construction Materials Inc; VersiGard EPDM: www.versico.com.
   5. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

B. Insulation:
   1. Blue Ridge Fiberboard: www.blueridgefiberboard.com.
   2. Dow Chemical Co: www.dow.com.
   3. GAF: www.gaf.com.
   4. Hunter Panels, LLC: www.hpanels.com.
   5. Owens Corning Corp: www.owenscorning.com.
   6. ROXUL, Inc: www.rspec.com.
   7. Versico, a division of Carlisle Construction Materials Inc; SecurShield Insulation: www.versico.com.
   8. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 ROOFING - UNBALLASTED APPLICATIONS

A. Elastomeric Membrane Roofing: One ply membrane, fully adhered, over vapor retarder and insulation.

B. Roofing Assembly Requirements:
   1. Solar Reflectance Index (SRI): Minimum of 64 based on three-year aged value; if three-year aged data is not available, minimum of 82 initial value.
      a. Calculate SRI in accordance with ASTM E1980.
      b. Field applied coating may not be used to achieve specified SRI.
   2. Insulation Thermal Value (R), minimum: R (38).

C. Acceptable Insulation Types - Constant Thickness Application: Any of the types specified.

D. Acceptable Insulation Types - Tapered Application: Any of the types specified.
   1. Tapered polyisocyanurate board.

2.03 ROOFING MEMBRANE AND ASSOCIATED MATERIALS

A. Membrane: Ethylene-propylene-diene-terpolymer (EPDM); externally reinforced with fabric; complying with minimum properties of ASTM D4637.
   1. Thickness: 0.045 inch (1.1 mm).
   2. Sheet Width: 76 inch (1930 mm), minimum; factory-fabricate into largest sheets possible.
   3. Color: Black.

B. Seaming Materials: As recommended by membrane manufacturer.

C. Flexible Flashing Material: Same material as membrane; conforming to the following:
   1. Tensile Strength: 1,200 psi (8.3 MPa).
   2. Elasticity: 50 percent with full recovery without set.
   3. Color: Black.

2.04 INSULATION

A. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: Rigid cellular foam, complying with ASTM C1289, Type I, aluminum foil both faces; Class 1, non-reinforced foam core and with the following characteristics:
   1. Compressive Strength: 16 psi (110 kPa)
   2. Board Size: 48 x 96 inch (1220 x 2440 mm).
   3. Board Thickness: 1.5 inch (37.5 mm).
   4. Tapered Board: Slope as indicated; minimum thickness 7 inch (178 mm); fabricate of fewest layers possible.
   5. Thermal Resistance: R-value of 38.
   6. Board Edges: Square.
   7. Manufacturers:
      a. Dow Chemical Co: www.dow.com.
      b. GAF: www.gaf.com.
      c. Hunter Panels, LLC; H-Shield: www.hpanels.com.
      d. Versico, a division of Carlisle Construction Materials Inc; SecurShield Insulation: www.versico.com.
   8. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Roofing Expansion Joint Flashing: Sheet butyl.

B. Stack Boots: Prefabricated flexible boot and collar for pipe stacks through membrane; same material as membrane.

C. Cant Strips: Wood; pressure preservative treated.

D. Sheathing Adhesive: Non-combustible type, for adhering gypsum sheathing to metal deck.

E. Insulation Joint Tape: Glass fiber reinforced type as recommended by insulation manufacturer, compatible with roofing materials; 6 inches (150 mm) wide; self adhering.

F. Insulation Fasteners: Appropriate for purpose intended and approved by roofing manufacturer.
   1. Length as required for thickness of insulation material and penetration of deck substrate, with metal washers.

G. Membrane Adhesive: As recommended by membrane manufacturer.

H. Surface Conditioner for Adhesives: Compatible with membrane and adhesives.

I. Thinners and Cleaners: As recommended by adhesive manufacturer, compatible with membrane.

J. Insulation Adhesive: As recommended by insulation manufacturer.

K. Strip Reglet Devices: Galvanized steel, maximum possible lengths per location, with attachment flanges.

L. Sealants: As recommended by membrane manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces and site conditions are ready to receive work.

B. Verify deck is supported and secure.

C. Verify deck is clean and smooth, flat, free of depressions, waves, or projections, properly sloped and suitable for installation of roof system.

D. Verify deck surfaces are dry and free of snow or ice.

E. Verify that roof openings, curbs, and penetrations through roof are solidly set, and cant strips are in place.

3.02 CONCRETE DECK PREPARATION

A. Verify adjacent precast concrete roof members do not vary more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) in height. Verify grout keys are filled flush.

B. Fill surface honeycomb and variations with latex filler.

C. Confirm dry deck by moisture meter with 12 percent moisture maximum.

3.03 INSULATION - UNDER MEMBRANE

A. Attachment of Insulation:
   1. Embed first layer of insulation in full bed of adhesive in accordance with roofing and insulation manufacturers' instructions.
   2. Mechanically fasten each subsequent layer of insulation to deck in accordance with roofing manufacturer's instructions and Factory Mutual requirements.

B. Lay subsequent layers of insulation with joints staggered minimum 6 inch (150 mm) from joints of preceding layer.

C. Place tapered insulation to the required slope pattern in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Lay boards with edges in moderate contact without forcing. Cut insulation to fit neatly to perimeter blocking and around penetrations through roof.

E. Tape joints of insulation in accordance with roofing and insulation manufacturers' instructions.

F. Do not apply more insulation than can be covered with membrane in same day.

3.04 MEMBRANE APPLICATION

A. Roll out membrane, free from wrinkles or tears. Place sheet into place without stretching.

B. Shingle joints on sloped substrate in direction of drainage.

C. Fully Adhered Application: Apply adhesive to substrate at rate of 1 gal/square (4.54 L/sq m). Fully embed membrane in adhesive except in areas directly over or within 3 inches (75 mm) of expansion joints. Fully adhere one roll before proceeding to adjacent rolls.

D. Overlap edges and ends and seal seams by contact adhesive, minimum 3 inches (75 mm). Seal permanently waterproof. Apply uniform bead of sealant to joint edge.

E. At intersections with vertical surfaces:
   1. Extend membrane over cant strips and up a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) onto vertical surfaces.
   2. Fully adhere flexible flashing over membrane and up to nailing strips.

F. Around roof penetrations, seal flanges and flashings with flexible flashing.

G. Install roofing expansion joints where indicated. Make joints watertight.

H. Coordinate installation of roof drains and sumps and related flashings.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field quality control and inspection.

B. Require site attendance of roofing and insulation material manufacturers daily during installation of the Work.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove bituminous markings from finished surfaces.

B. In areas where finished surfaces are soiled by work of this section, consult manufacturer of surfaces for cleaning advice and conform to their documented instructions.

C. Repair or replace defaced or damaged finishes caused by work of this section.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed roofing and flashings from construction operations.

B. Where traffic must continue over finished roof membrane, protect surfaces using durable materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 6200
SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fabricated sheet metal items, including flashings, counterflashings, gutters, and downspouts.

B. Reglets and accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Wood nailers.

B. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Field fabricated roof curbs.

C. Section 07 7100 - Roof Specialties: Preformed flashings and manufactured expansion joint covers.

D. Section 07 9005 - Joint Sealers.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; American Architectural Manufacturers Association; 2012.

B. AAMA 2603 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels; 2013.

C. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate; 2010.

D. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate [Metric]; 2010.

E. ASTM D4586/D4586M - Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos-Free; 2007 (Reapproved 2012)e1.

F. SMACNA (ASMM) - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2012.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate material profile, jointing pattern, jointing details, fastening methods, flashings, terminations, and installation details.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with SMACNA (ASMM) and CDA CA4050 requirements and standard details, except as otherwise indicated.

B. Fabricator and Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in sheet metal work with 3 years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack material to prevent twisting, bending, and abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope metal sheets to ensure drainage.

B. Prevent contact with materials that could cause discoloration or staining.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SHEET MATERIALS

A. Pre-Finished Aluminum: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M); 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) thick; plain finish shop pre-coated with modified silicone coating.

1. Modified Silicone Polyester Coating: Pigmented Organic Coating System, AAMA 2603; baked enamel finish system.

2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: Galvanized steel, with soft neoprene washers.

B. Primer: Zinc chromate type.

C. Protective Backing Paint: Zinc molybdate alkyd.

D. Sealant: Type 1 specified in Section 07 9005.

E. Plastic Cement: ASTM D4586, Type I.

F. Reglets: Recessed type, sawn into precast walls. Keep sawn reglets straight and parallel to roofing edge. .

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square, and free from distortion or defects.

B. Form pieces in longest possible lengths.

C. Hem exposed edges on underside 1/2 inch (13 mm); miter and seam corners.

D. Form material with flat lock seams, except where otherwise indicated. At moving joints, use sealed lapped, bayonet-type or interlocking hooked seams.

E. Fabricate corners from one piece with minimum 18 inch (450 mm) long legs; seam for rigidity, seal with sealant.

F. Fabricate flashings to allow toe to extend 2 inches (50 mm) over roofing Parapet. Return and brake edges.

2.04 GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT FABRICATION

A. Gutters: SMACNA (ASMM), Rectangular profile.

B. Downspouts: Rectangular profile.

C. Gutters and Downspouts: Size for rainfall intensity determined by a storm occurrence of 1 in 10 years in accordance with SMACNA (ASMM).

D. Accessories: Profiled to suit gutters and downspouts.
   1. Anchorage Devices: In accordance with SMACNA requirements.
   2. Gutter Supports: Brackets.
   3. Downspout Supports: Brackets.

E. Seal metal joints.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify roof openings, curbs, pipes, sleeves, ducts, and vents through roof are solidly set, reglets in place, and nailing strips located.

B. Verify roofing termination and base flashings are in place, sealed, and secure.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Install starter and edge strips, and cleats before starting installation.

B. Back paint concealed metal surfaces with protective backing paint to a minimum dry film thickness of 15 mil (0.4 mm).

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Secure flashings in place using concealed fasteners. Use exposed fasteners only where permitted.

B. Apply plastic cement compound between metal flashings and felt flashings.

C. Fit flashings tight in place. Make corners square, surfaces true and straight in planes, and lines accurate to profiles.

D. Secure gutters and downspouts in place using concealed fasteners.

E. Slope gutters 1/4 inch per 10 feet (2.1 mm per m), minimum.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for field inspection requirements.

B. Inspection will involve surveillance of work during installation to ascertain compliance with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 7123

MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Pre-finished aluminum gutters and downspouts.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 07 6200 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; American Architectural Manufacturers Association; 2012.

B. AAMA 2603 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels; 2013.

C. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate; 2010.

D. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate [Metric]; 2010.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate locations, configurations, jointing methods, fastening methods, locations, and installation details.

C. Product Data: Provide data on prefabricated components.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack material to prevent twisting, bending, or abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope to drain.

B. Prevent contact with materials that could cause discoloration, staining, or damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Pre-Finished Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M); 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) thick.
   1. Finish: Plain, shop pre-coated with modified silicone coating.
   2. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

B. Primer: Zinc molybdate type.

C. Protective Backing Paint: Zinc molybdate alkyd.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Gutters: SMACNA rectangular style profile.

B. Downspouts: SMACNA Rectangular profile.

C. Connectors: Furnish required connector pieces for PVC (polyvinyl chloride) components.

D. Anchors and Supports: Profiled to suit gutters and downspouts.
   1. Anchoring Devices: In accordance with SMACNA requirements.
   2. Gutter Supports: Brackets.
   3. Downspout Supports: Brackets.

E. Fasteners: Galvanized steel, with soft neoprene washers.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Form gutters and downspouts of profiles and size indicated.

B. Fabricate with required connection pieces.

C. Form sections square, true, and accurate in size, in maximum possible lengths, free of distortion or defects detrimental to appearance or performance. Allow for expansion at joints.

D. Hem exposed edges of metal.

E. Fabricate gutter and downspout accessories; seal watertight.

2.04 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Modified silicone polyester coating: Baked enamel system conforming to AAMA 2603.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Paint concealed metal surfaces and surfaces in contact with dissimilar metals with protective backing paint to a minimum dry film thickness of 15 mil (0.4 mm).

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install gutters, downspouts, and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Slope gutters 1/4 inch per foot (6.35 mm/m) .

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 8100
APPLIED FIREPROOFING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fireproofing of interior structural steel.

B. Preparation of fireproofing for application of finish specified elsewhere.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 05 1200 - Structural Steel Framing.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2014.

B. ASTM E736 - Standard Test Method For Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members; 2000 (Reapproved 2011).

C. ASTM E760 - Standard Test Method for Effect of Impact on Bonding of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members; 1992 (Reapproved 2011).

D. ASTM E937 - Standard Test Method for Corrosion of Steel by Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material (SFRM) Applied to Structural Members; 1993 (Reapproved 2011).

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene one week before starting work of this section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittals procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data indicating product characteristics.

C. Test Reports: Reports from reputable independent testing agencies for proposed products, indicating compliance with specified criteria, conducted under conditions similar to those on project, for:
   1. Bond Strength.
   2. Bond Impact.
   3. Compressive Strength.
   4. Fire tests using substrate materials similar those on project.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that sprayed-on fireproofing products meet or exceed requirements of contract documents.

F. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Indicate environmental conditions under which fireproofing materials were installed.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than 5 years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, and:
   1. Having minimum 5 years of documented experience.
   2. Approved by manufacturer.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply spray fireproofing when temperature of substrate material and surrounding air is below 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) or when temperature is predicted to be below said temperature for 24 hours after application.

B. Provide ventilation in areas to receive fireproofing during application and 24 hours afterward, to dry applied material.

C. Provide temporary enclosure to prevent spray from contaminating air.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Sprayed-On Fireproofing:
   1. Carboline Company: www.carboline.com.
   2. Grace Construction Products: www.na.graceconstruction.com.
   3. Southwest Fireproofing Products Company: www.sfrm.com.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 FIREPROOFING ASSEMBLIES

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material for Interior Applications: Manufacturer's standard factory mixed material, which when combined with water is capable of providing the indicated fire resistance, and conforming to the following requirements:
   1. Bond Strength: 150 pounds per square foot (7.2 kPa), minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E736 when set and dry.
   2. Compressive Strength: 850 pounds per square inch (5.86 MPa), minimum.
   3. Effect of Impact on Bonding: No cracking, spalling or delamination, when tested in accordance with ASTM E760.
   4. Corrosivity: No evidence of corrosion, when tested in accordance with ASTM E937.
   5. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread of 0 and maximum smoke developed of 0, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Primer Adhesive: Of type recommended by fireproofing manufacturer.

B. Overcoat: As recommended by manufacturer of fireproofing material.

C. Water: Clean, potable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive fireproofing.

B. Verify that clips, hangers, supports, sleeves, and other items required to penetrate fireproofing are in place.

C. Verify that ducts, piping, equipment, or other items that would interfere with application of fireproofing have not been installed.

D. Verify that voids and cracks in substrate have been filled. Verify that projections have been removed where fireproofing will be exposed to view as a finish material.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Perform tests as recommended by fireproofing manufacturer in situations where adhesion of fireproofing to substrate is in question.

B. Remove incompatible materials that could affect bond by scraping, brushing, scrubbing, or sandblasting.

C. Prepare substrates to receive fireproofing in strict accordance with instructions of fireproofing manufacturer.

D. Protect surfaces not scheduled for fireproofing and equipment from damage by overspray, fall-out, and dusting.

E. Close off and seal duct work in areas where fireproofing is being applied.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply primer adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Apply fireproofing in thickness and density necessary to achieve required ratings, with uniform density and texture.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect the installed fireproofing after application and curing for integrity, prior to its concealment. Ensure that actual thicknesses, densities, and bond strengths meet requirements for specified ratings and requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

B. Re-inspect the installed fireproofing for integrity of fire protection, after installation of subsequent Work.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Remove excess material, overspray, droppings, and debris.

B. Remove fireproofing from materials and surfaces not required to be fireproofed.

C. At exposed fireproofing, clean surfaces that have become soiled or stained, using manufacturer's recommended procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 8400
FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Firestopping systems.

B. Firestopping of all joints and penetrations in fire-resistance rated and smoke-resistant assemblies, whether indicated on drawings or not, and other openings indicated.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Cutting and patching.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E119 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials; 2012.

B. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems; 2013a.

C. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products; Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc.; current edition.

D. FM 4991 - Approval of Firestop Contractors; Factory Mutual Research Corporation; 2001.

E. FM P7825 - Approval Guide; Factory Mutual Research Corporation; current edition.

F. SCAQMD 1168 - South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168; current edition; www.aqmd.gov.

G. UL (FRD) - Fire Resistance Directory; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; current edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Schedule of Firestopping: List each type of penetration, fire rating of the penetrated assembly, and firestopping test or design number.

C. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance ratings, and limitations.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate preparation and installation instructions.

E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Testing: Provide firestopping assemblies of designs that provide the scheduled fire ratings when tested in accordance with methods indicated.
   1. Listing in the current-year classification or certification books of UL, FM, or ITS (Warnock Hersey) will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
   2. Submission of actual test reports is required for assemblies for which none of the above substantiation exists.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section and:
   1. Approved by Factory Mutual Research under FM Standard 4991, Approval of Firestop Contractors, or meeting any two of the following requirements:.
   2. With minimum 3 years documented experience installing work of this type.
   3. Licensed by authority having jurisdiction.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation. Maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for 3 days after installation of materials.

B. Provide ventilation in areas where solvent-cured materials are being installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRESTOPPING - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Type required for tested assembly design.

2.02 FIRESTOPPING PENETRATIONS THROUGH CONCRETE AND CONCRETE MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

A. Penetrations Through Floors or Walls By:
   1. Uninsulated Metallic Pipe, Conduit, and Tubing:
      a. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-1067; Hilti FS-One Intumescent Firestop Sealant
   2. Insulated Pipes:
      a. 1 Hour Construction: UL System W-J-5028; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant
   3. HVAC Ducts, Insulated:
      a. 2 Hour Construction: UL System C-AJ-7112; Hilti FS-ONE Intumescent Firestop Sealant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other matter that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.

B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.

C. Install backing materials to arrest liquid material leakage.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.

B. Do not cover installed firestopping until inspected by authority having jurisdiction.

C. Install labeling required by code.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 9005
JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Sealants and joint backing.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping: Firestopping sealants.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2010.

B. ASTM C919 - Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications; 2012.

C. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2014.

D. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2013.

E. ASTM D1667 - Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials--Poly(Vinyl Chloride) Foam (Closed-Cell); 2005 (Reapproved 2011).

F. SCAQMD 1168 - South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168; current edition; www.aqmd.gov.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with other sections referencing this section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve airtight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

2.02 SEALANTS

A. Sealants and Primers - General: Provide products having volatile organic compound (VOC) content as specified in Section 01 6116.

B. Type 1 - General Purpose Exterior Sealant: Polyurethane; ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25 minimum; Uses M, G, and A; single component.

1. Color: Match adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Type 2 - Exterior Metal Lap Joint Sealant: Butyl or polyisobutylene, nondrying, nonskinning, noncuring.

D. Type 3 - General Purpose Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C834, Type OP, Grade NF single component, paintable.

E. Type 4 - Self-Leveling Polysulfide Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T, I, M, A, O; two component, chemical curing, non-staining, non-bleeding, capable of continuous water immersion, self-leveling type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.

B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.

B. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.

D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfigurement.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.

B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.

C. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer, except where specific dimensions are indicated.

D. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.

E. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

F. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

G. Tool joints concave.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect sealants until cured.

3.06 SCHEDULE

A. Exterior Joints for Which No Other Sealant Type is Indicated: Type 1 .

B. Control and Expansion Joints in Paving: Type 1.

C. Lap Joints in Exterior Sheet Metal Work: Type 2.

D. Under Exterior Door Thresholds: Type 1.

E. Interior Joints for Which No Other Sealant is Indicated: Type 3; .

F. Control and Expansion Joints in Interior Concrete Slabs and Floors: Type 4.

G. Joints Between Plumbing Fixtures and Walls and Floors, and Between Countertops and Walls: Type 4.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 3613
SECTIONAL DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Overhead sectional doors, electrically operated.

B. Operating hardware and supports.

C. Electrical controls.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry: Rough wood framing for door opening.

B. Section 07 9005 - Joint Sealers: Perimeter sealant and backup materials.

C. Section 09 9000 - Painting and Coating: Finish painting.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2013.

B. ASTM B221 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes; 2013.

C. ASTM E330/E330M - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference; 2014.

D. DASMA 102 - American National Standard Specifications for Sectional Overhead Type Doors; Door & Access Systems Manufacturers' Association, International; 2011.

E. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2011.

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate opening dimensions and required tolerances, connection details, anchorage spacing, hardware locations, and installation details.

C. Product Data: Show component construction, anchorage method, and hardware.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include any special procedures required by project conditions.

E. Operation Data: Include normal operation, troubleshooting, and adjusting.

F. Maintenance Data: Include data for motor and transmission, shaft and gearing, lubrication frequency, spare part sources.

G. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years of experience.

C. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

C. Warranty: Include coverage for electric motor and transmission.

D. Provide 10 year manufacturer warranty for electric operating equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Clopay Corporation; Model 3720: www.clopaydoor.com.
   2. Wayne-Dalton, a Division of Overhead Door Corporation: www.wayne-dalton.com.
   3. Overhead Door Co.: www.overheaddoor.com.
   4. CHI Overhead Doors: www.chiohd.com

2.02 STEEL DOOR COMPONENTS

A. Steel Doors: Flush steel, insulated; standard lift operating style with track and hardware; complying with DASMA 102, Commercial application.
   1. Performance: Withstand positive and negative wind loads equal to 1.5 times design wind loads specified by local code without damage or permanent set, when tested in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M, using 10 second duration of maximum load.
   2. Door Nominal Thickness: 2 inches (50 mm) thick.
   3. Exterior Finish: Factory finished with acrylic baked enamel; color as selected by Architect.
   4. Interior Finish: Factory finished with acrylic baked enamel; color as selected by Architect.
   5. Operation: Electric.

B. Door Panels: Stile and rail construction, of steel sheet 0.0179 inch (.45 mm) thick, with welded joints; rabbeted weather joints at meeting rails.

2.03 DOOR COMPONENTS

A. Track: Rolled galvanized steel, 0.090 inch (2.3 mm) minimum thickness; 2 inch (50 mm) wide, continuous one piece per side; galvanized steel mounting brackets 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick.

B. Hinge and Roller Assemblies: Heavy duty hinges and adjustable roller holders of galvanized steel; floating hardened steel bearing rollers, located at top and bottom of each panel, each side.

C. Lift Mechanism: Torsion spring on cross head shaft, with braided galvanized steel lifting cables.
   1. For Manual Operation: Requiring maximum exertion of 25 lbs (110 N) force to open.

D. Sill Weatherstripping: Resilient hollow rubber strip, one piece; fitted to bottom of door panel, full length contact.

E. Jamb Weatherstripping: Roll formed steel section full height of jamb, fitted with resilient weatherstripping, placed in moderate contact with door panels.

F. Head Weatherstripping: EPDM rubber seal, one piece full length.

G. Panel Joint Weatherstripping: Neoprene foam seal, one piece full length.

H. Lock: Inside center mounted, adjustable keeper, spring activated latch bar with feature to retain in locked or retracted position; interior and exterior handle.

2.04 MATERIALS

A. Sheet Steel: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M, with G90/Z275 coating, plain surface.

B. Insulation: Foamed-in-place polyurethane, bonded to facing.
   1. R-value of 18.4 (RSI-value of 6.13).

2.05 ELECTRICAL OPERATION

A. Electrical Characteristics:
   1. 3/4 hp (562 W); manually operable in case of power failure, transit speed of 12 inches (300 mm) per second.

2. 115 volts, single phase, 60 Hz.

B. Motor: NEMA MG1, Type 1.

C. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Enclose terminal lugs in terminal box sized to NFPA 70.

D. Disconnect Switch: Factory mount disconnect switch in control panel.

E. Electric Operator: Side mounted on cross head shaft, adjustable safety friction clutch; brake system actuated by independent voltage solenoid controlled by motor starter; enclosed gear driven limit switch; enclosed magnetic cross line reversing starter; mounting brackets and hardware.

F. Control Station: Standard three button (open-close-stop) momentary type control for each electric operator.
   1. 24 volt circuit.
   2. Surface mounted.
   3. Locate at inside door jamb.

G. Radio Control Antenna Detector:

H. Hand Held Transmitter: Digital control, resettable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that wall openings are ready to receive work and opening dimensions and tolerances are within specified limits.

B. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare opening to permit correct installation of door unit to perimeter air and vapor barrier seal.

B. Apply primer to wood frame.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install door unit assembly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Anchor assembly to wall construction and building framing without distortion or stress.

C. Securely brace door tracks suspended from structure. Secure tracks to structural members only.

D. Fit and align door assembly including hardware.

E. Coordinate installation of electrical service. Complete power and control wiring from disconnect to unit components.

F. Coordinate installation of sealants and backing materials at frame perimeter as specified in Section 07 9005.

G. Install perimeter trim and weatherstripping.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Plumb: 1/16 inch (1.5 mm).

B. Maximum Variation from Level: 1/16 inch (1.5 mm).

C. Longitudinal or Diagonal Warp: Plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm) from 10 ft (3 m) straight edge.

D. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent work.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust door assembly for smooth operation and full contact with weatherstripping.

B. Have manufacturer's field representative present to confirm proper operation and identify adjustments to door assembly for specified operation.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean doors and frames and glazing.

B. Remove temporary labels and visible markings.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage during subsequent construction.

B. Do not permit construction traffic through overhead door openings after adjustment and cleaning.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 9000
PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Field application of paints.

C. Scope: Finish all interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated, including the following:
   1. Exposed surfaces of steel lintels and ledge angles.

D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
   1. Items fully factory-finished unless specifically so indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
   2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
   3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
   4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
   5. Floors, unless specifically so indicated.
   6. Glass.
   7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Conform to ASTM D16 for interpretation of terms used in this section.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; current edition.

B. ASTM D16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications; 2012.

C. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials; 2007.

D. GreenSeal GS-11 - Paints; 2013.

E. SSPC (PM1) - Good Painting Practice: SSPC Painting Manual, Vol. 1; Society for Protective Coatings; Fourth Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide complete list of all products to be used, with the following information for each:
   1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
   2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
   3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.

C. Samples: Submit 1 paper "draw down" samples, 8-1/2 by 11 inches (216 by 279 mm) in size, illustrating range of colors available for each finishing product specified.
   1. Where sheen is specified, submit samples in only that sheen.

D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and repair of painted and coated surfaces.

E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
   2. Extra Paint and Coatings: 1 gallon (4 L) of each color; store where directed.

3. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified with minimum 5 years experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.

B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

D. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) for interiors; 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles (860 lx) measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide all paint and coating products used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

B. Paints:
   1. Diamond Vogel Paints: www.diamondvogel.com.
   2. Benjamin Moore & Co: www.benjaminmoore.com.
   3. Pratt & Lambert Paints: www.prattandlambert.com.
   4. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com.

C. Primer Sealers: Same manufacturer as top coats.

D. Block Fillers: Same manufacturer as top coats.

E. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 PAINTS AND COATINGS - GENERAL

A. Paints and Coatings: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed coating.
   1. Provide paints and coatings of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
   2. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color.
   3. Supply each coating material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
   4. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

B. Primers: As follows unless other primer is required or recommended by manufacturer of top coats; where the manufacturer offers options on primers for a particular substrate, use primer categorized as "best" by the manufacturer.
   1. Concrete: Alkali Resistant Water Based Primer; MPI #3.
   2. Steel -- Shop Primer: Interior/Exterior Quick Dry Alkyd Primer for Metal; MPI #76.
   3. Galvanized Steel: Interior Water Based Galvanized Primer; MPI #134.
   4. Galvanized Steel: Cementious primer.

C. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
   1. Provide coatings that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
      a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
   2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR

A. All Exterior Surfaces Indicated to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including concrete.
   1. Preparation as specified by manufacturer.
   2. Two top coats and one coat primer recommended by manufacturer.

B. Paint CE-OP-3A - Concrete/Masonry, Opaque, Alkyd, 3 Coat:
   1. One coat of block filler.

C. Paint ME-OP-2A - Ferrous Metals, Primed, Alkyd, 2 Coat:
   1. Touch-up with rust-inhibitive primer recommended by top coat manufacturer.
   2. Semi-gloss: Two coats of alkyd enamel; oil based 2 coats.

2.04 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

A. All Interior Surfaces Indicated to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including concrete, shop primed steel, and galvanized steel.
   1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
   2. Top Coat Product(s):
      a. Sherwin-Williams ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex. (MPI #43, 44, 52, 54, 144)
   3. Primer(s): As recommended by manufacturer of top coats.

B. Paint I-OP-MD-DT - Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals:
   1. Medium duty applications include doors and door frames.
   2. Two top coats and one coat primer.
   3. Satin: MPI gloss level 4; use this sheen at all locations.

C. Paint CI-OP-2A - Concrete/Masonry, Opaque, Alkyd, 2 Coat:
   1. One coat of block filler.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory Materials: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required to achieve the finishes specified whether specifically indicated or not; commercial quality.

B. Patching Material: Latex filler.

C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin application of coatings until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
   1. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Unit Masonry: 12 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to coating application.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.

D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

E. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.

F. Concrete and Unit Masonry Surfaces to be Painted: Remove dirt, loose mortar, scale, salt or alkali powder, and other foreign matter. Remove oil and grease with a solution of tri-sodium phosphate; rinse well and allow to dry. Remove stains caused by weathering of corroding metals with a solution of sodium metasilicate after thoroughly wetting with water. Allow to dry.

G. Galvanized Surfaces to be Painted: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer.

H. Corroded Steel and Iron Surfaces to be Painted: Prepare using at least SSPC-SP 2 (hand tool cleaning) or SSPC-SP 3 (power tool cleaning) followed by SSPC-SP 1 (solvent cleaning).

I. Uncorroded Uncoated Steel and Iron Surfaces to be Painted: Remove grease, mill scale, weld splatter, dirt, and rust. Where heavy coatings of scale are evident, remove by hand or power tool wire brushing or sandblasting; clean by washing with solvent. Apply a treatment of phosphoric acid solution, ensuring weld joints, bolts, and nuts are similarly cleaned. Prime paint entire surface; spot prime after repairs.

J. Shop-Primed Steel Surfaces to be Finish Painted: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.

C. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.

D. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.

E. Sand metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

F. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.

G. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished coatings until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged coatings after Substantial Completion.

3.07 SCHEDULE - PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Steel Doors and Frames: Finish all surfaces exposed to view; MI-OP-3A, gloss.

B. Steel Fabrications: Finish all surfaces exposed to view.
   1. Exterior: ME-OP-3A, gloss; finish all surfaces, including concealed surfaces, before installation.
   2. Interior: MI-OP-3L, gloss.

C. Shop-Primed Metal Items: Finish all surfaces exposed to view.
   1. Finish the following items:
      a. Exposed surfaces of lintels.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 1313
LOADING DOCK BUMPERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Dock bumpers of reinforced rubber with attachment frame.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Indicate unit dimensions, method of anchorage, and details of construction.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special installation requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Dock Bumpers:
   1. Blue Giant Equipment Corporation: www.bluegiant.com.
   2. Chalfant Sewing Fabricators, Inc.: www.chalfantusa.com.
   3. Durable Corp: www.durablecorp.com.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Bumpers: Molded rubber, ozone resistant, nylon reinforced, minimum Shore A Durometer of 70, tensile strength of 950 to 1050 psi (6550 to 7240 kPa):
   1. Thickness From Wall: 3 inches (75 mm).
   2. Vertical Height: 10 inches (250 mm).
   3. Width: 5 inches (125 mm).
   4. Profile: Rectangular.

B. Attachment Hardware: 3/4 inch (19 mm) diameter galvanized bolts and expansion shields.

C. Touch-up Primer: Zinc rich type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that anchor placement is acceptable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install dock bumpers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set plumb and level.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 1316
LOADING DOCK SEALS AND SHELTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Compression door seals.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate framed wall opening, dimensions and tolerances, adjacent construction and fittings required for anchorages, and anchor points.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special requirements.

D. Operation Data: Provide operating instructions, identify unit limitations.

E. Maintenance Data: Provide unit maintenance information, lubrication cycles, spare parts manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Dock Seals and Shelters:
   1. Chalfant Sewing Fabricators, Inc.: www.chalfantusa.com.
   2. Fairborn USA, Inc: www.fairbornusa.com.
   3. Rite-Hite Corp: www.ritehite.com.
   4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 COMPONENTS

A. Door Seal: Compressible construction:
   1. Cushion: Closed cell foam for full depth of seal; straight jambs.
   2. Covering Material: Vinyl impregnated waterproof nylon fabric; with supplementary high abrasion resistant wear layer, to remain flexible to -65 degrees F (-54 degrees C).
   3. Covering Weight: 22 oz/sq ft (6.7 g/sq m).
   4. Covering Color: Gray color with 5 inch (125 mm) wide yellow stripe continuous.
   5. Header: Fixed air vented construction.
   6. Seams: Molded without mechanical stitching; double ply at exposed face.
   7. Bottom Door Seal: Same construction as above.

B. Fasteners: Galvanized permitting site adjustment and alignment.

C. Backing Material: Treated plywood.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that rough-in wall opening and anchors are acceptable, correctly sized and aligned to tolerances.

B. Verify that frames installed concrete and masonry are correctly located.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install seal and shelter components in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set plumb and level.

C. Attach anchors and fittings to prepared wall construction and opening frame.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust installed unit for smooth and balanced operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 5533
FUEL-FIRED UNIT HEATERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Tubular infrared heaters.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 23 5100 - Breechings, Chimneys, and Stacks.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 54 - National Fuel Gas Code; National Fire Protection Association; 2012.

B. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; National Fire Protection Association; 2012.

C. NFPA 211 - Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel-Burning Appliances; National Fire Protection Association; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate assembly, required clearances, and locations and sizes of field connections.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate rigging, assembly, and installation instructions.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, maintenance and repair data, and parts listing.

E. Warranty: Submit manufacturers warranty and ensure forms have been filled out in Owner s name and registered with manufacturer.

F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements - Project Requirements, for additional provisions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Provide five year manufacturers warranty for heat exchangers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TUBULAR INFRARED HEATERS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Roberts Gordon CoRayVac: CRVB8, www.corayvac.com.
   2. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

B. Infrared Heaters: Tubular type; packaged, partially factory assembled, pre-wired unit consisting of cabinet, burner, heat exchanger, radiant tube, reflector, controls; for natural gas.

C. Heat Exchanger: Aluminized tubular steel combustion chamber with aluminized steel tube with aluminum reflector.

D. Gas Burner:
   1. Gas Burner: Forced draft type with adjustable combustion air supply.

2. Gas valve provides 100 percent safety gas shut-off; 24 volt combining pressure regulation, safety pilot, manual set (On-Off), pilot filtration, automatic electric valve.
3. Electronic pilot ignition, with electric spark igniter.
4. Non-corrosive burner air blower with permanently lubricated motor.

E. Gas Burner Safety Controls: Thermo-couple sensor prevents opening of solenoid gas valve until pilot flame is proven and stops gas flow on ignition failure.

F. Operating Controls: Low voltage room thermostat cycles burner to maintain room temperature setting.

G. Performance:
1. Motor:
a. 0.3 amperes.
b. 120 volts, single phase, 60 Hz.
2. Heating Capacity:
a. Heating input: 80,000 Btuh (23445 W).
b. Minimum combustion efficiency: 90 percent.
c. Gas heating capacities are sea level ratings.

2.02 ROOM THERMOSTATS

A. Manufacturers:

B. Room Thermostat: Adjustable, low voltage, to control burner operation, and supply fan to maintain temperature setting. Include system selector switch (heat-off-cool) and fan control switch (auto-on).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with NFPA 90A.

B. Install gas fired units in accordance with NFPA 54 and applicable codes.

C. Provide vent connections in accordance with NFPA 211. Refer to Section 23 5100.

3.02 SCHEDULES

A. Fuel Fired Unit Heaters Extension: Add one 8' long radiant tube section to end of existing CoRayVac heating system to be reinstalled after expansion is complete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0501
MINOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical demolition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.

B. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents.

C. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.

D. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.

B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company.

C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.

D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.

1. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.

B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.

C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.

D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.

E. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

F. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

G. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

A. See Section 01 7419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal for additional requirements.

B. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 5100
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Interior luminaires.

B. Exit signs.

C. Ballasts and drivers.

D. Lamps.

E. Luminaire accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI C82.4 - American National Standard for Ballasts for High-Intensity-Discharge and Low Pressure Sodium Lamps (Multiple-Supply Type); 2002.

B. ANSI C82.11 - American National Standard for Lamp Ballasts - High Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts - Supplements; 2011.

C. IESNA LM-63 - ANSI Approved Standard File Format for Electronic Transfer of Photometric Data and Related Information; 2002 (Reaffirmed 2008).

D. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.

E. NECA/IESNA 500 - Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2006.

F. NECA/IESNA 502 - Standard for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2006.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

H. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

I. UL 935 - Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

J. UL 1598 - Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

K. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets including detailed information on luminaire construction, dimensions, ratings, finishes, mounting requirements, listings, service conditions, photometric performance, installed accessories, and ceiling compatibility; include model number nomenclature clearly marked with all proposed features.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Receive, handle, and store products according to NECA/IESNA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA/IESNA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Keep products in original manufacturer's packaging and protect from damage until ready for installation.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain field conditions within manufacturer's required service conditions during and after installation.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - LUMINAIRES

A. For new additonal light fixtures, match luminaire style and type; lamp size and wattage; and manufacturer of the existing fixtures.

2.02 LUMINAIRES

A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 1598, where applicable.

C. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide complete luminaires including lamp(s) and all sockets, ballasts, reflectors, lenses, housings and other components required to position, energize and protect the lamp and distribute the light.

E. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, hardware, supports, trims, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system.

F. Provide products suitable to withstand normal handling, installation, and service without any damage, distortion, corrosion, fading, discoloring, etc.

2.03 EXIT SIGNS

A. All Exit Signs: Internally illuminated with LEDs unless otherwise indicated; complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
   1. Number of Faces: Single or double as indicated or as required for the installed location.
   2. Directional Arrows: As indicated or as required for the installed location.

2.04 BALLASTS AND DRIVERS

A. All Ballasts:
   1. Provide ballasts containing no polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).
   2. Minimum Efficiency/Efficacy: Provide ballasts complying with all current applicable federal and state ballast efficiency/efficacy standards.

2.05 LAMPS

A. Lamps - General Requirements:
   1. Unless explicitly excluded, provide new, compatible, operable lamps in each luminaire.
   2. Verify compatibility of specified lamps with luminaires to be installed. Where lamps are not specified, provide lamps per luminaire manufacturer's recommendations.
   3. Minimum Efficiency: Provide lamps complying with all current applicable federal and state lamp efficiency standards.
   4. Color Temperature Consistency: Unless otherwise indicated, for each type of lamp furnish products which are consistent in perceived color temperature. Replace lamps that are determined by the Architect to be inconsistent in perceived color temperature.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.

B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.

C. Verify that suitable support frames are installed where required.

D. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to luminaires.

E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0537 as required for installation of luminaires provided under this section.

B. Install products according to manufacturer's instructions.

C. Install luminaires securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 1 (general workmanship), NECA 500 (commercial lighting), and NECA 502 (industrial lighting).

D. Install luminaires plumb and square and aligned with building lines and with adjacent luminaires.

E. Install accessories furnished with each luminaire.

F. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

G. Exit Signs:

1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.

H. Install lamps in each luminaire.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

B. Inspect each product for damage and defects.

C. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection to verify proper operation.

D. Correct wiring deficiencies and repair or replace damaged or defective products. Repair or replace excessively noisy ballasts as determined by Architect.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Aim and position adjustable luminaires to achieve desired illumination as indicated or as directed by Architect. Secure locking fittings in place.

B. Aim and position adjustable emergency lighting unit lamps to achieve optimum illumination of egress path as required or as directed by Architect or authority having jurisdiction.

C. Exit Signs with Field-Selectable Directional Arrows: Set as indicated or as required to properly designate egress path as directed by Architect or authority having jurisdiction.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean surfaces according to NECA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's instructions to remove dirt, fingerprints, paint, or other foreign material and restore finishes to match original factory finish.

3.07 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.

B. Just prior to Substantial Completion, replace all lamps that have failed.

3.08 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed luminaires from subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2316
EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Excavating for footings, slabs-on-grade, and paving.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 31 2323 - Fill: Fill materials, filling, and compacting.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Field Quality Control Submittals: Document visual inspection of load-bearing excavated surfaces.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that survey bench mark and intended elevations for the work are as indicated.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

B. Locate, identify, and protect utilities that remain and protect from damage.

3.03 EXCAVATING

A. Excavate to accommodate construction operations.

B. Notify Architect of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected Work in area until notified to resume work.

C. Slope banks of excavations deeper than 4 feet (1.2 meters) to angle of repose or less until shored.

D. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.

E. Cut utility trenches wide enough to allow inspection of installed utilities.

F. Hand trim excavations. Remove loose matter.

G. Correct areas that are over-excavated and load-bearing surfaces that are disturbed; see Section 31 2323.

H. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.

I. Remove excavated material that is unsuitable for re-use from site.

J. Remove excess excavated material from site.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.

B. Provide for visual inspection of load-bearing excavated surfaces before placement of foundations.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Prevent displacement of banks and keep loose soil from falling into excavation; maintain soil stability.

B. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 2323
FILL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Filling, backfilling, and compacting for building volume below grade, footings, slabs-on-grade, paving, and utilities within the building.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

B. Section 31 2316 - Excavation: Removal and handling of soil to be re-used.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54 kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 in.) Drop; American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; 2010

B. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)); 2012.

C. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN m/m3)); 2012.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Compaction Density Test Reports.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL MATERIALS

A. General Fill: Conforming to State of Iowa Highway Department standard.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Scarify subgrade surface to a depth of 6 inches (150 mm) to identify soft spots.

B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with general fill.

C. Compact subgrade to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

D. Until ready to fill, maintain excavations and prevent loose soil from falling into excavation.

3.03 FILLING

A. Fill to contours and elevations indicated using unfrozen materials.

B. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

C. Systematically fill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not fill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.

D. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

E. Slope grade away from building minimum 2 inches in 10 ft (50 mm in 3 m), unless noted otherwise. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.

F. Correct areas that are over-excavated.
   1. Other areas: Use general fill, flush to required elevation, compacted to minimum 97 percent of maximum dry density.

G. Compaction Density Unless Otherwise Specified or Indicated:

H. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic.

3.04 FILL AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS

A. Use general fill unless otherwise specified or indicated.

B. At Foundation Walls and Footings:
   1. Use general fill.
   2. Do not backfill against unsupported foundation walls.

3.05 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of General Filling: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm) from required elevations.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.

B. Evaluate results in relation to compaction curve determined by testing uncompacted material in accordance with ASTM D698 ("standard Proctor"), ASTM D1557 ("modified Proctor"), or AASHTO T 180.

C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 1313
CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Concrete parking areas and Driveway.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 2000 - Concrete Reinforcing.

B. Section 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; American Concrete Institute International; 1991 (Reapproved 2002).

B. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings; American Concrete Institute International; 2010.

C. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International; 2000.

D. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting; American Concrete Institute International; 2010.

E. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting; American Concrete Institute International; 2010.

F. ASTM A615/A615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement; 2014.

G. ASTM A1064/A1064M - Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete; 2013.

H. ASTM C39/C39M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens; 2014.

I. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete; 2014.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Design Data: Indicate pavement thickness, designed concrete strength, reinforcement, and typical details.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PAVING ASSEMBLIES

A. Comply with applicable requirements of State of Iowa Highways standard.

B. Design paving for parking, and movement of trucks up to 60,000 lbs (27 200 kg).

2.02 REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 40 - 40,000 psi (280 MPa) yield strength; deformed billet steel bars; unfinished.

B. Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: Plain type, ASTM A1064/A1064M; in flat sheets; unfinished.

C. Dowels: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 40 - 40,000 psi (280 MPa) yield strength; deformed billet steel bars; unfinished finish.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Concrete Materials: As specified in Section 03 3000.

2.04 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

A. Proportioning Normal Weight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.1 recommendations.

B. Concrete Strength: Establish required average strength for concrete on the basis of field experience or trial mixtures, as specified in ACI 301.

1. For trial mixtures method, employ independent testing agency acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs.

C. Admixtures: Add acceptable admixtures as recommended in ACI 211.1 and at rates recommended by manufacturer.

2.05 MIXING

A. Transit Mixers: Comply with ASTM C94/C94M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBBASE

A. Prepare subbase in accordance with State of Iowa Highways standards.

3.02 FORMING

A. Place and secure forms to correct location, dimension, profile, and gradient.

B. Place joint filler vertical in position, in straight lines. Secure to formwork during concrete placement.

3.03 REINFORCEMENT

A. Place reinforcement as indicated.

3.04 COLD AND HOT WEATHER CONCRETING

A. Follow recommendations of ACI 305R when concreting during hot weather.

B. Follow recommendations of ACI 306R when concreting during cold weather.

C. Do not place concrete when base surface temperature is less than 40 degrees F (4 degrees C), or surface is wet or frozen.

3.05 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with State of Iowa Highways standards.

B. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed joints are not disturbed during concrete placement.

C. Place concrete continuously over the full width of the panel and between predetermined construction joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.

3.06 JOINTS

A. Place 3/8 inch (10 mm) wide expansion joints at 20 foot (6 m) intervals and to separate paving from vertical surfaces and other components .

1. Form joints with joint filler extending from bottom of pavement to within 1/2 inch (13 mm) of finished surface.

B. Saw cut contraction joints 3/16 inch (5 mm) wide at an optimum time after finishing. Cut 1/3 into depth of slab.

3.07 FINISHING

A. Area Paving: Wood float.

3.08 JOINT SEALING

A. See Section 07 9005 for joint sealer requirements.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. An independent testing agency will perform field quality control tests, as specified in Section 01 4000.

1. Provide free access to concrete operations at project site and cooperate with appointed firm.

B. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M; for each test, mold and cure three concrete test cylinders. Obtain test samples for every 100 cu yd (76 cu m) or less of each class of concrete placed.

1. Take one additional test cylinder during cold weather concreting, cured on job site under same conditions as concrete it represents.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement, protect pavement from premature drying, excessive hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

B. Do not permit vehicular traffic over pavement for 7 days minimum after finishing.

END OF SECTION

Warehouse Dock Expansion

800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IA 50010

Project: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

IOWA DOT
SMARTER I SIMPLER I CUSTOMER DRIVEN

OFFICE OF FACILITIES SUPPORT
800 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IOWA 50010

FOR CONSTRUCTION QUESTIONS CALL:
JERRY BURNES (515) 239-1443

FOR CONTRACT DOCUMENT QUESTIONS CALL:
RENEE SHIRLEY (515) 239-1298

INDEX OF DRAWINGS:

ARCHITECTURAL:

SHEET NO.		SHEET NAME
01	A-1	EXISTING FLOOR PLAN/DEMOLITION
02	A-2	FLOOR PLAN
03	A-3	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
04	A-4	ROOF REPLACEMENT PLAN
05	A-5	DETAILS

STRUCTURAL:

06	S-0	NOTES
07	S-1	FOUNDATION / ROOF PLAN
08	S-2	DETAILS

CONSULTANT:

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
JOE STANISZ
SHUCK-BRITSON, INC.
400 EAST COURT AVENUE
SUITE 140
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309
PHONE: 515-243-447 EXT. 2204

OFFICE OF
SUPPORT SERVICES

FACILITIES ENGINEER	DATE	TELEPHONE: (515) 239-1443
FIELD FACILITIES MANAGER	DATE	TELEPHONE: (515) 239-1627
FACILITIES DIRECTOR	DATE	TELEPHONE: (515) 239-1327

I hereby certify that the portion of this technical submission described below was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and responsible charge. I am a duly registered architect under the laws of the state of Iowa.

Jerry L. Burnes — Iowa Registration No: 06423
Printed or typed name

Signature — Date
30 Jun 2016 — 30 Aug 2010
Registration expires — Date issued

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5

APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE SCHEDULE
- 2009 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
- 2009 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
- 2011 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
- 2009 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE

2009 IBC
- SECTION 304: OCCUPANCY
  - GROUP S
- CONSTRUCTION TYPE: TABLE 601
  - CONSTRUCTION TYPE: IIIB
  - EXISTING BUILDING AREA: 5016 SF, OCCUPANT LOAD: 10
  - AREA OF ADDITION: 456 SF, OCCUPANT LOAD 1

ALLOWABLE AREA PER CONSTRUCTION TYPE -TABLE 503
- ALLOWABLE AREA: 17,500 SF
- ALLOWABLE HEIGHT: 2 STORIES
- ACTUAL HEIGHT: 1 STORY, 18.3 FEET WITH NO MEZZANINE

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SECTION 903
- SPRINKLERS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR GROUP S

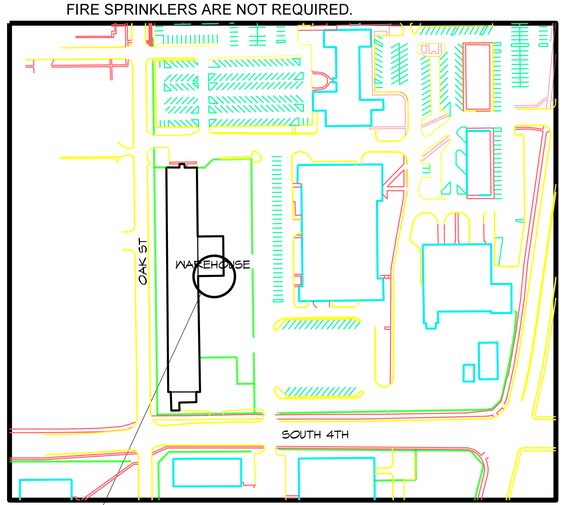
OCCUPANT LOAD: SECTION 1004
- EXISTING BUILDING AREA: 5016 SF / 500 SF = 10.03 OR 10 OCCUPANTS
- AREA OF ADDITION: 456 SF / 500 SF = 0.912 OR 1 OCCUPANT
- TOTAL CALCULATED OCCUPANT LOAD IS 11 OCCUPANTS

EGRESS WIDTH: SECTION 1005
- EGRESS WIDTH: .2 X OCCUPANT LOAD = 2.2 INCHES
- ACTUAL EGRESS WIDTH IS TWO EXIT DOORS AT 48" AND 44".

EXIT ACCESS: SECTION 1014 & 1015
- EXIT ACCESS: ACCESS SHALL NOT EGRESS THROUGH ACCESSORY SPACES SUCH AS INTERVENING ROOMS OR AREAS, EXCEPT WHERE ADJOUNING ROOMS OR AREAS ARE ACCESSORY T THE AREA SERVED.
- EXCEPTION: MEANS OF EGRESS ARE NOT PROHIBITED IN GROUP H,S, AND F OCCUPANCIES WHEN THE ADJOINING OR INTERVENING ROOMS OR SPACES ARE THE SAME OR LESSER HAZARD OCCUPANCY GROUP.

THE WAREHOUSE ADJACENT TO THE LOADING DOCK IS GROUP S WHICH IS THE SAME HAZARD GROUP SO EGRESS CAN GO THROUGH WAREHOUSE IF NECESSARY. THERE ARE EXIT ACCESS DOORWAYS ON THE SOUTH WALL, EAST WALL, AND 8' WIDE EXIT OPENINGS INTO THE WAREHOUSE ON THE WEST WALL. COMMON PATH OF EGRESS TO ANY EXIT IS LESS THAN 75 FEET.

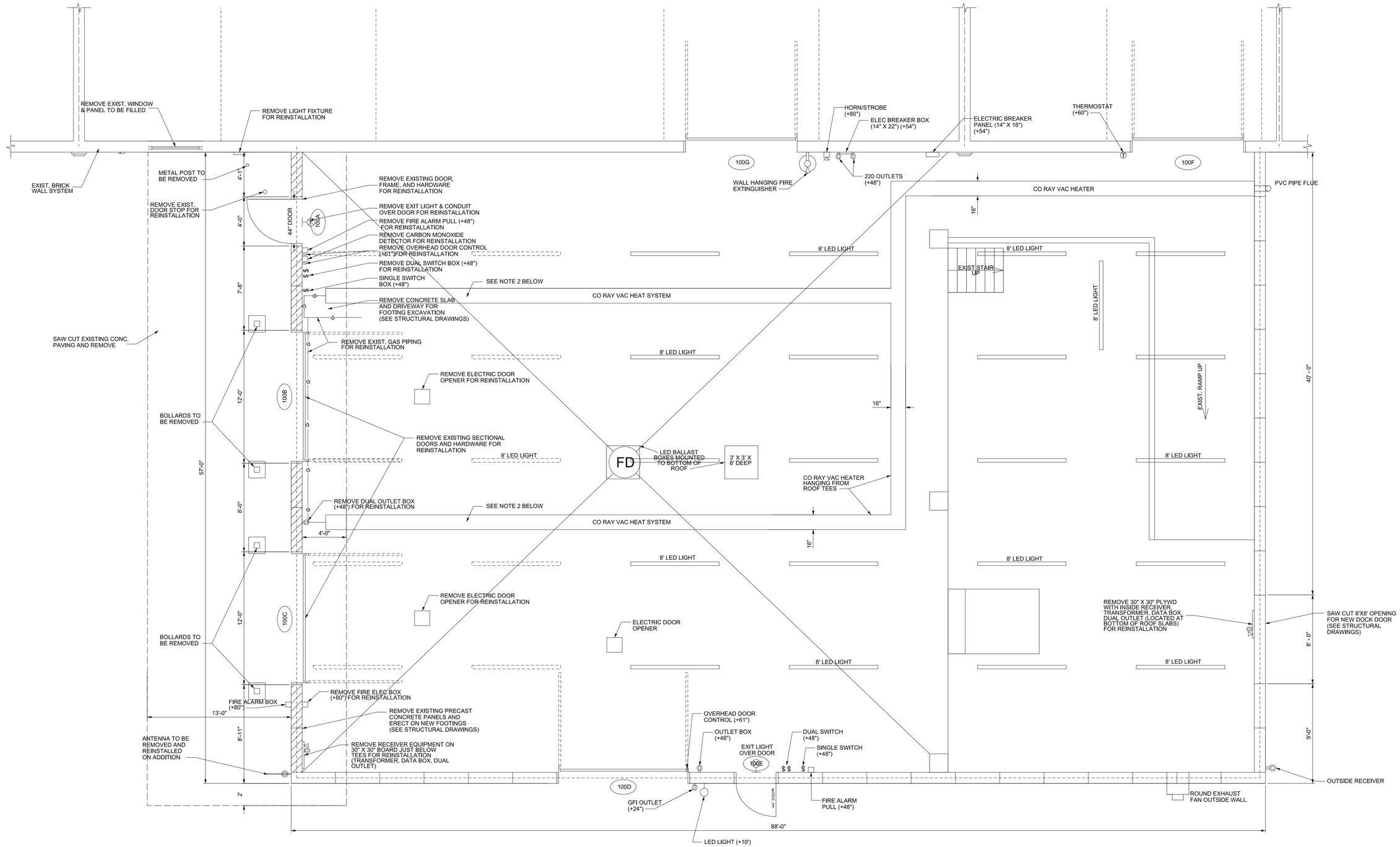
EXIT TRAVEL DISTANCE: SECTION 1016
- ACTUAL EXIT TRAVEL DISTANCE IS LESS THAN 200 FEET. THEREFORE FIRE SPRINKLERS ARE NOT REQUIRED.



PROJECT LOCATION
SCALE: 1"=1 MILE

NORTH

DGN_LOC



NOTES
1. REMOVE EXISTING LED LIGHTS AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ROOF SUPPORTS/SHORING DURING CONSTRUCTION
2. REMOVE CO RAY VAC HEATERS AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ROOF SHORING DURING CONSTRUCTION

NORTH

SALVAGE/DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

DGN_LOC

DISTRICT: 01
COUNTY: STORY
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

AMES, IOWA

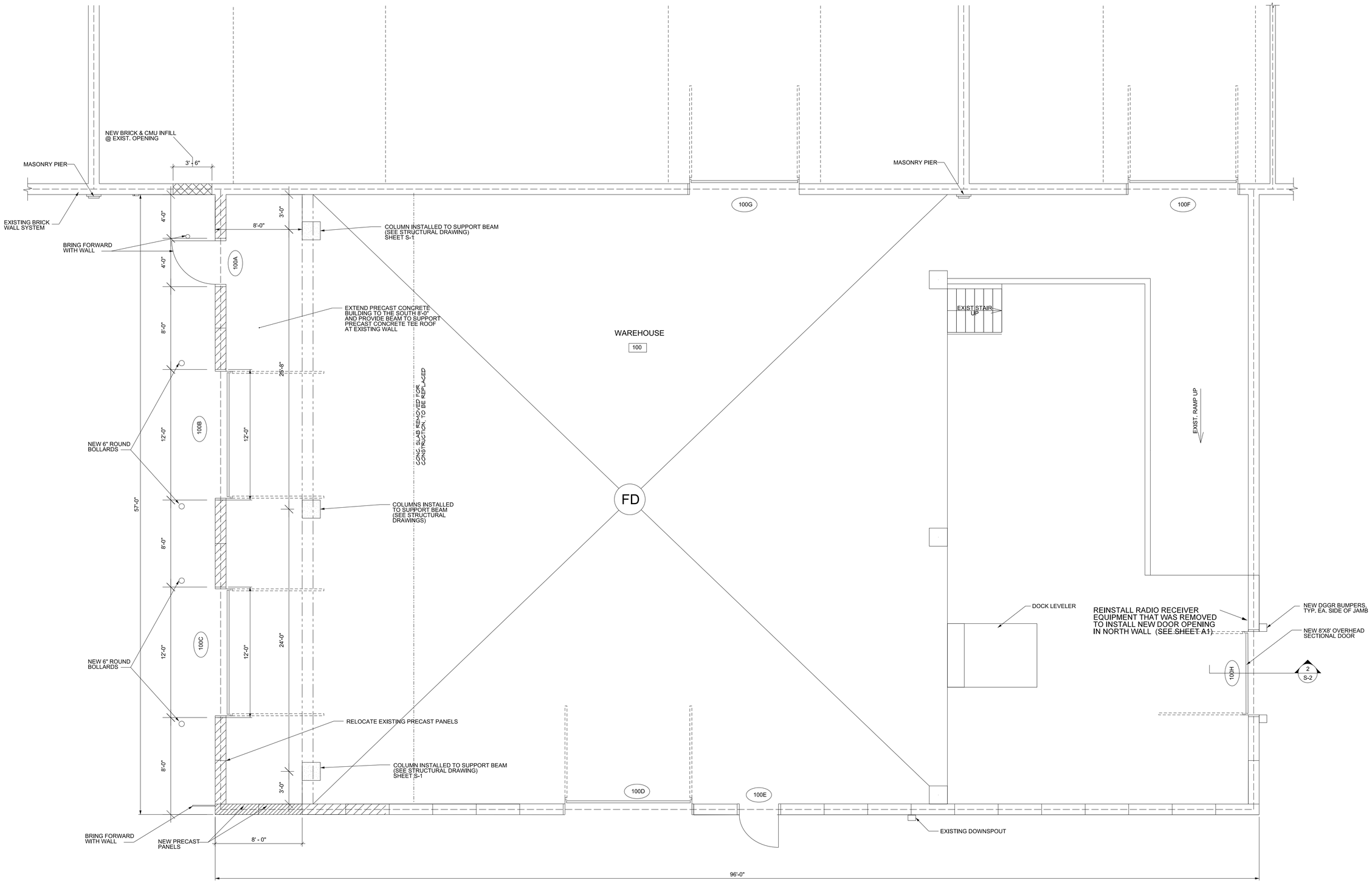
WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION
EXISTING FLOOR PLAN/DEMOLITION PLAN

IOWA DOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 8 APR 2015
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM
APPROVED: J. BURNES
REVISIONS:

SHEET 01 OF 05

A-1



NOTES:
1. AFTER SOUTH WALL IS RELOCATED AND PRECAST ROOF TEES IS ERECTED:
   A. REINSTALL OVERHEAD DOORS, HOLLOW METAL DOOR, ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, NATURAL GAS PIPING, OUTLETS, SWITCHES, EXIT LIGHTS, RADIO RECEIVER EQUIPMENT, ETC. THAT WAS REMOVED TO RELOCATE THE SOUTH WALL (SEE SHEET A-1).
   B. REINSTALL CEILING MOUNTED LIGHTS, RADIANT HEATERS, NATURAL GAS PIPING; CONDUIT, OVERHEAD DOOR OPERATORS, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT THAT WAS REMOVED TO ERECT THE NEW PRECAST CEILING (SEE SHEET A-1).

NORTH

FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

DGN_LOC

DISTRICT: 01

COUNTY: STORY

PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

AMES, IOWA

WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION

FLOOR PLAN WITH ADDITION

IOWA DOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 8 APR 2015

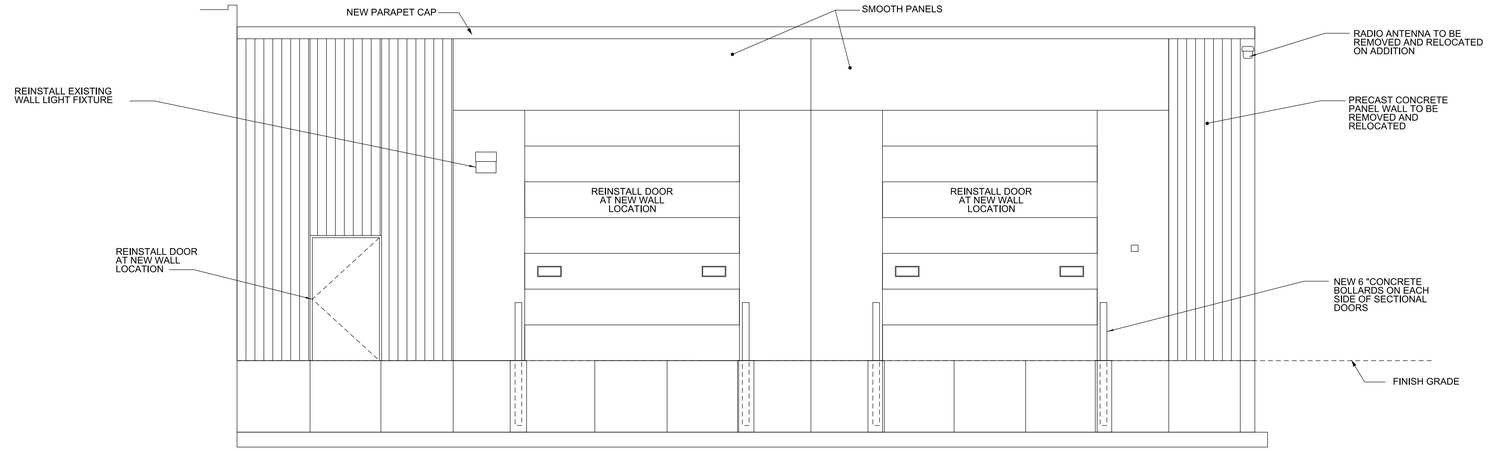
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM

APPROVED: J. BURNES

REVISIONS:

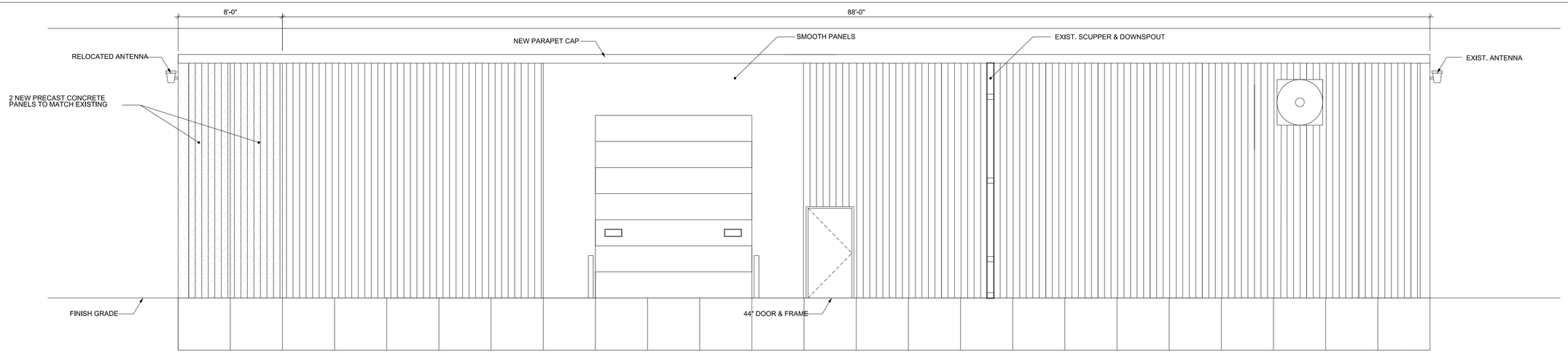
SHEET 02 OF 05

A-2



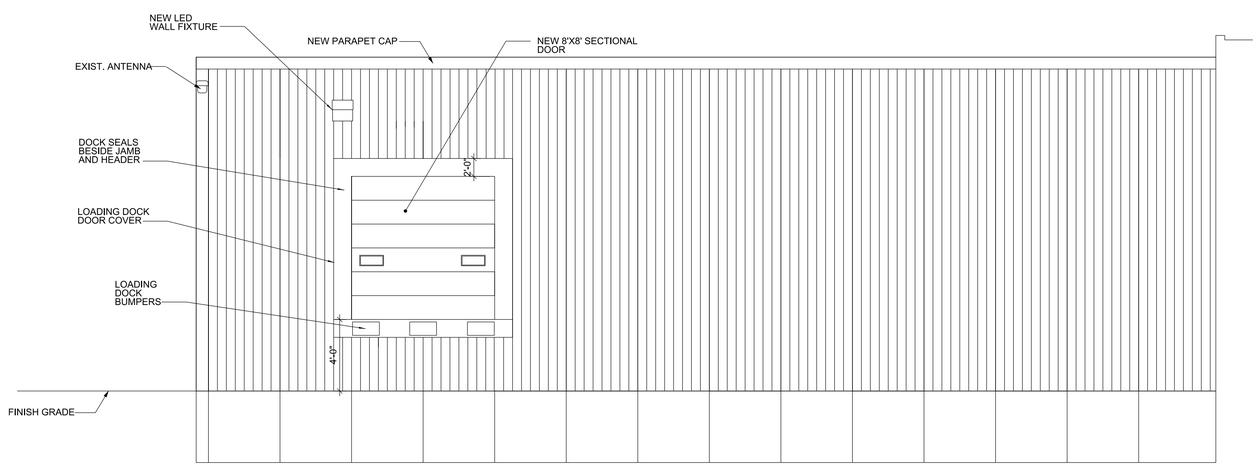
SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

DISTRICT: 01

COUNTY: STORY

PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

AMES, IOWA

WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION

ELEVATIONS

IOWA DOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 8 APR 2015

DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM

APPROVED: J.BURNES

REVISIONS:

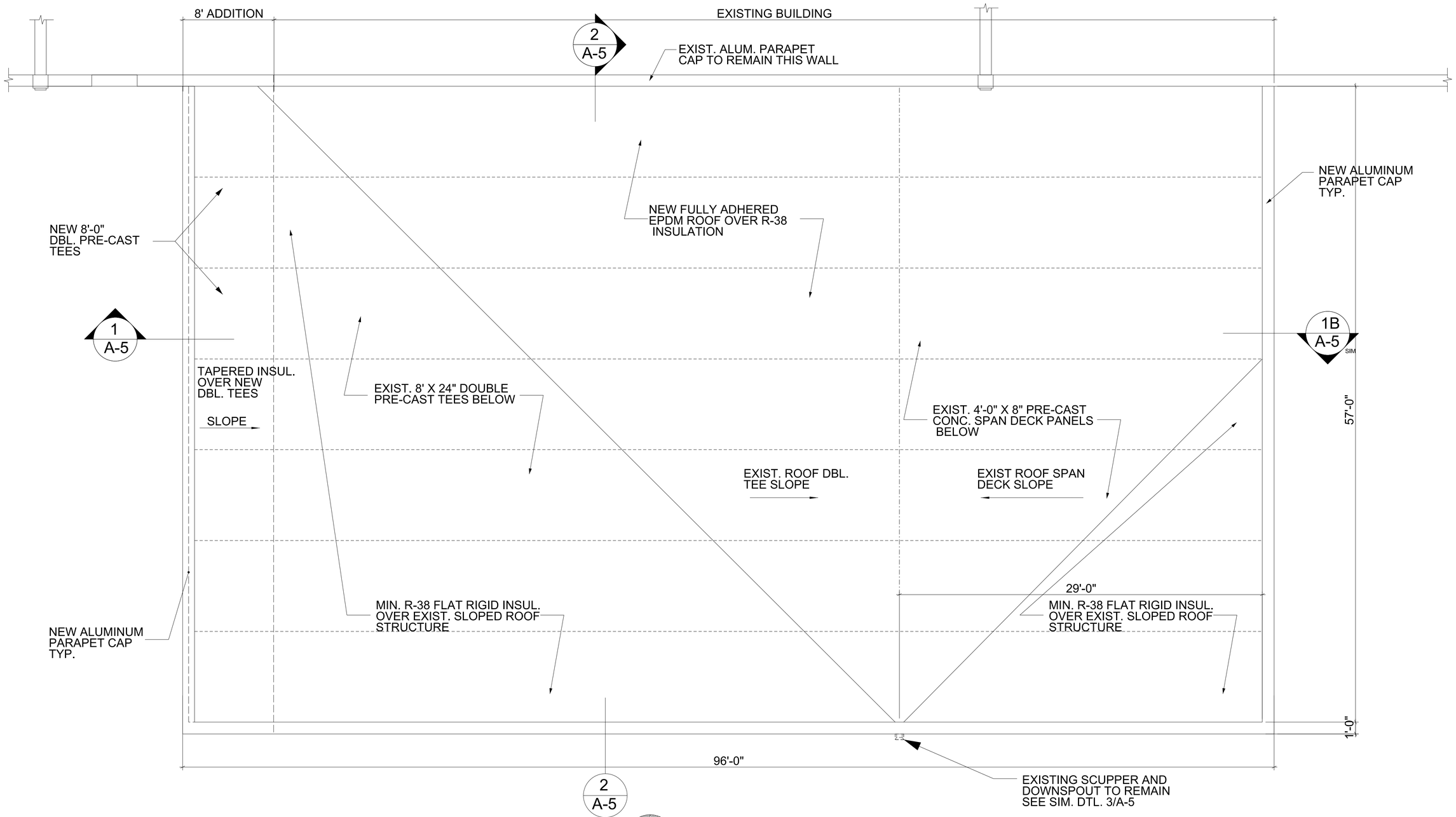
SHEET 03 OF 05

A-3

DGN_LOC

NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING BALLAST, EPDM ROOF MEMBRANE, AND INSULATION FROM EXISTING ROOF
2. INSTALL NEW FULLY ADHERED MIN. R-38 POLYISOCYANURATE RIGID INSULATION ON PRE-CAST CONCRETE DBL. TEE ROOF SYSTEM
3. INSTALL FULLY ADHERED EPDM ROOF SYSTEM



NORTH

ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

DISTRICT: 01

COUNTY: STORY

PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)--80-85

AMES, IOWA

WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION

ROOF PLAN

IOWADOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1289

DATE: 8 APR 2015

DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM

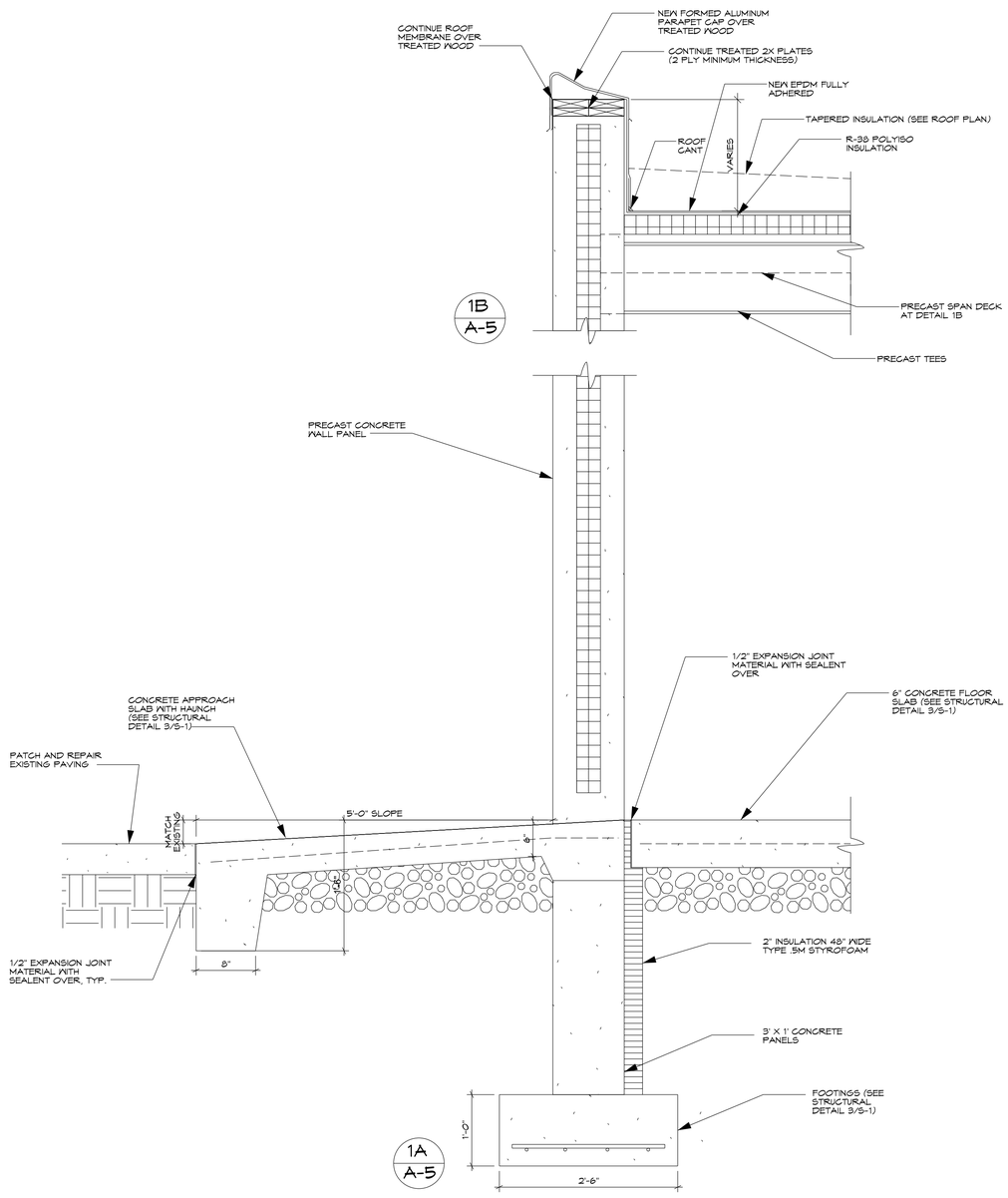
APPROVED: J.BURNES

REVISIONS:

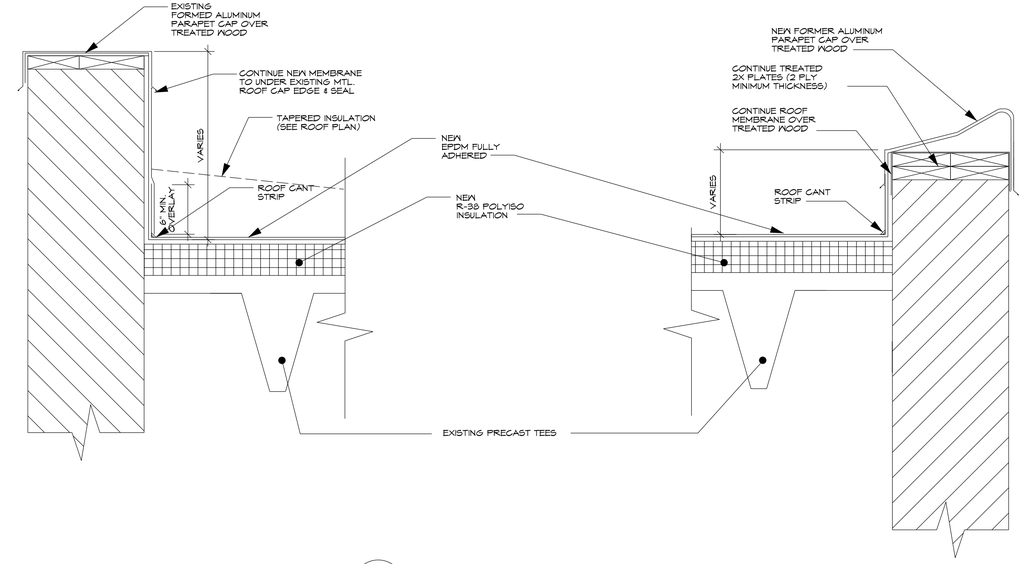
04 SHEET OF 05

A-4

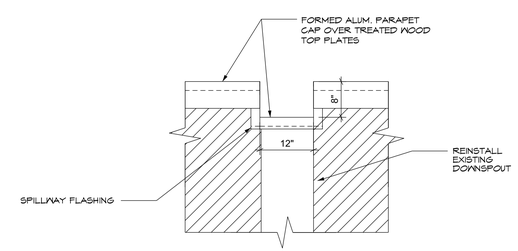
DGN_LOC



1 A-5 APPROACH/WALL DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

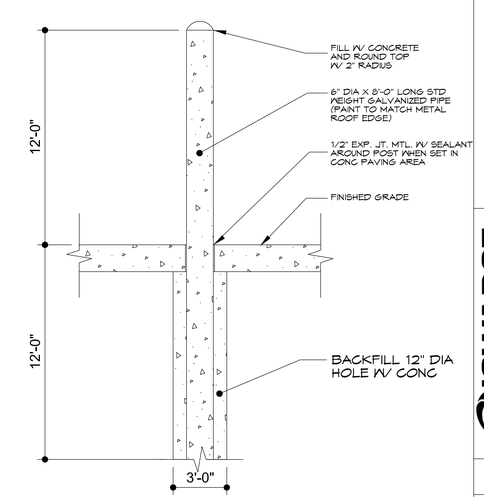


2 A-5 ROOF DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



3 A-5 SCUPPER DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

NOTE:
BOLLARD TO BE PIPE CUT
(TORCH CUT NOT PERMITTED)



4 A-5 BOLLARD DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

DISTRICT: 01
COUNTY: STORY
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85
AMES, IOWA
WAREHOUSE DOCK EXPANSION
ROOF DETAILS

IOWA DOT
SMARTER I SIMPLER I CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 8 APR 2015
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM
APPROVED: J. BURNES
REVISIONS:

DGN_LOC

GENERAL

1. ALL ELEVATIONS REFERENCED TO FINISHED FIRST FLOOR (+0'-0") = 100.00.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

3. ALL OF THE WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DRAWINGS, THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF DIVISION ONE, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, THE SPECIFICATIONS, AND ANY ADDENDA THERETO.

4. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ACQUAINT THEMSELVES AND ALL SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL WITH THE ABOVE-NAMED DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTING THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORK TO SATISFY THEMSELVES AS TO THE EXISTING CONDITIONS RELATIVE TO THE CONTRACT.

6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL TEMPORARY SHORING/BRACING OF COLUMNS, BEAMS, JOISTS, ETC., AS REQUIRED BY ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION, UNTIL ALL PERMANENT FRAMING IS INSTALLED.

7. DRAWINGS OF THE EXISTING BUILDING ARE AVAILABLE. THE CONTRACTOR MAY MAKE COPIES OF THESE EXISTING DRAWINGS FOR THEIR REFERENCE.

8. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. SHOULD ANY UTILITIES BE FOUND DIFFERENT THAN LOCATED OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, THEY SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE AND THE ENGINEER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES.

9. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE 2012 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

SNOW: SNOW DRIFT PER IBC 2012
GROUND SNOW LOAD Pg = 25 PSF
FLAT ROOF SNOW LOAD Pf = 20 PSF
Is = 1.00
Ce = 1.00
Ct = 1.00

WIND: ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED (3 sec gust) Vult = 115 MPH
NOMINAL DESIGN WIND SPEED (3 sec gust) Vasd = 90 MPH
RISK CATEGORY II
EXPOSURE B
GCpi = +/- 0.18

SEISMIC: RISK CATEGORY II
Ie = 1.00
SITE CLASS D
Ss = 0.060 SMs = 0.097 SDs = 0.064
S1 = 0.043 SM1 = 0.104 SD1 = 0.069
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY B

10. DRAWINGS OF EXISTING BUILDING ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE ARCHITECT FOR USE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

11. DIMENSIONS MARKED +/- REQUIRE VERIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR.

12. IF CONFLICTS ARE FOUND BETWEEN DETAILS OR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL PLANS AND THOSE SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL OR OTHER DISCIPLINES' PLANS, NOTIFY ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY FOR CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK.

13. IN ANY CASE OF CONFLICT BETWEEN THE NOTES, DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NO DEVIATION FROM DESIGN DRAWINGS WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

FOUNDATION NOTES

1. ALL PIERS AND COLUMNS ARE CENTERED ON PADS U.N.O. WALLS CENTERED ON FOOTINGS U.N.O.

2. ALL FOOTINGS SHALL REST ON UNDISTURBED SOIL OR CONTROLLED COMPACTED FILL. IF UNUSUAL OR QUESTIONABLE CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED, DO NOT PROCEED UNTIL THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.

3. POUR PIERS MONOLITHICALLY WITH CONCRETE WALLS.

4. PROVIDE KEYWAY AT TOP OF ALL FOOTINGS, END OF WALL POURS, SLAB POURS AND END OF FOOTING POURS.

5. PROVIDE DOWELS FROM FOOTINGS TO WALLS. USE SAME NUMBER AND SPACING AS VERTICAL WALL BARS, U.N.O.

6. PROVIDE BENT BARS 2'-0" X 2'-0" AT ALL CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS IN WALLS AND FOOTINGS. USE SAME NUMBER AND SPACING AS HORIZONTAL BARS.

7. BACKFILL EACH SIDE OF WALL SIMULTANEOUSLY.

8. WALLS BACKFILLED ON ONE SIDE ONLY ARE TO BE ADEQUATELY BRACED UNTIL SLABS ARE POURED AND CURED.

9. HAND EXCAVATE THE LAST 6" OF ALL FOOTINGS AND PADS JUST PRIOR TO MAKING POUR.

10. FORM TOPS OF ALL FOOTINGS, PADS AND GRADE BEAMS TO ENSURE CORRECT LINE AND GRADE.

11. BOTTOM OF EXTERIOR FOOTINGS AND WALLS TO BE AT LEAST 3'-6" BELOW FINAL GROUND LINE.

12. THE OWNER SHALL HIRE A SOIL TESTING LABORATORY TO VERIFY SOIL BEARING CAPACITY OF EACH FOOTING PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

13. SHOULD THE SOILS BECOME DISTURBED OR SATURATED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT; AFFECTED SOIL SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH CONTROLLED COMPACTED ENGINEERED FILL.

14. IF UNSUITABLE SUPPORT MATERIALS ARE ENCOUNTERED, SOIL SHALL BE EXCAVATED UNTIL SUITABLE SOIL IS ENCOUNTERED. BACKFILL SHALL BE WITH CONTROLLED COMPACTED ENGINEERED FILL ACCORDING TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

15. ASSUMED NET ALLOWABLE FOUNDATION BEARING PRESSURE ON UNDISTURBED SOIL = 1,500 PSF.

16. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A CONTROL/COLD JOINT LAYOUT FOR ALL CAST-IN-PLACE ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE (EXPOSED CONCRETE) TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PERFORMING THE WORK. ANY WORK REQUIRING DEMOLITION DUE TO IMPROPERLY PLACED JOINTS WILL BE DONE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THE JOINT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL PLANS ARE FOR SCHEMATIC PURPOSES ONLY.

17. PROVIDE 1/8" THICK BOND BREAK BETWEEN ADJOINING FOOTING PADS.

18. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO ADEQUATELY PROTECT ALL EXCAVATION SLOPES. WHERE NECESSARY, SHEETING AND SHORING OF EXCAVATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ALL REQUIRED TIE-BACKS AND BRACING.

19. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION TO ALL FOOTINGS DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PREVENT SUPPORTING SOIL FROM FREEZING, USING ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY SOIL COVER OR OTHER MEANS. BOTTOM OF FOOTINGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3'-6" BELOW TOP OF TEMPORARY SOIL COVER.

CONCRETE

1. CONCRETE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS (ACI 301 CURRENT EDITION)".

2. REINFORCING STEEL TO BE BENT AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH "MANUAL OF STD. PRACTICE FOR DETAILING CONCRETE STRUCTURES (ACI 315 CURRENT EDITION)".

3. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.

4. CONCRETE EXPOSED TO FREEZE/THAW CONDITIONS SHALL BE AIR ENTRAINED.

5. COARSE AGGREGATE FOR FOOTINGS AND UNEXPOSED WALLS MAY BE GRAVEL.

6. COARSE AGGREGATE FOR SLABS AND EXPOSED WALLS TO BE CRUSHED LIMESTONE.

7. MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE TO BE 1" - U.N.O.

8. ALL AGGREGATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C33. LIMIT SHALE, CHERT, COAL AND IRON OXIDE.

9. 4000 PSI CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. 6 SACKS CEMENT/MAX. 5 GAL. OF WATER/SACK.

10. WATER REDUCER REQUIRED FOR ALL BEAMS, WALLS AND SLABS.

11. CONCRETE WATER-CEMENT RATIO INDICATED FOR DESIGN MIXES TO HAVE CEMENT CONTENT ADJUSTED TO PROVIDE A WORKABLE MIX.

12. USE OF CALCIUM CHLORIDES PROHIBITED.

13. ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE ASTM A615 - GRADE 60.

14. ALL WELDED WIRE FABRIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A185.

15. CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR TO BE:
- 3" CAST AGAINST EARTH.
- 2" ALL OTHER LOCATIONS U.N.O.

16. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.

17. MAXIMUM SPACING OF BAR SUPPORTS TO BE 3'-0" O.C. EACH WAY.

18. PROVIDE 2-#5 BARS AROUND ALL SIDES OF HOLES THROUGH CONCRETE WALLS AND SLABS. AT WALLS AND SLABS WITH MULTIPLE MATS OF REINFORCING, PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL REINFORCING BARS IN EACH FACE OF MEMBER. BARS TO EXTEND 2'-0" BEYOND EDGES OF OPENINGS.

19. PROVIDE CLASS B TENSION SPLICES FOR CONTINUOUS BARS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

20. LAP WELDED WIRE FABRIC MESH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OR ONE SPACE.

21. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS KEYWAYS AT ALL UNREINFORCED AND FIBER REINFORCED SLAB CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.

22. ALL SLAB REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONTINUE THROUGH SLAB CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.

23. ISOLATE ALL WALLS AND COLUMNS FROM SLAB ON GRADE. USE PREFORMED JOINT MATERIAL.

24. CONCRETE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PLAN SHOWING PROPOSED JOINTING LOCATIONS AND JOINT DETAILS FOR ARCHITECTS APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACING SLAB. SLAB-ON-GRADE SHALL BE JOINTED SO THAT EACH AREA BOUNDED BY JOINTS DOES NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 48X SLAB THICKNESS IN ANY DIRECTION. JOINTING SHALL BE OF A REGULAR GRID PATTERN WITH INTERSECTING JOINTS AT 90 DEGREES AND SHALL INTERSECT AT COLUMNS WHERE POSSIBLE.

25. DO NOT SAWCUT STRUCTURAL SLABS, STOOPS, OR SLABS ON METAL DECK WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.

26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF ALL OPENINGS IN WALLS, SLABS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR DUCTS, PIPES, UTILITY LINES AND OTHER PENETRATIONS WITH THE RESPECTIVE TRADES. ALL SUCH PENETRATIONS SHALL BE FORMED OR SLEEVED IN CONCRETE AND STEEL LINTELS IN MASONRY WALLS.

27. UNLESS OTHERWISE DETAILED ON PLANS, NO OTHER OBJECTS SHALL BE PLACED IN STRUCTURAL SLABS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT (I.E. CONDUIT, MECHANICAL LINES, PLUMBING LINES, ETC.).

28. ALL CONCRETE SLABS SHALL BE POURED TO UNIFORM THICKNESS AS INDICATED ON PLANS.

29. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CONCRETE STOOP LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS.

30. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE RIGID TEMPLATES TO INSTALL ANCHOR BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE TIED IN PLACE PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE. NO WET STICKING OF ANCHOR BOLTS WILL BE ALLOWED.

31. PIPES OR CONDUITS PLACED IN SLAB ON GRADE SHALL NOT BE SPACED CLOSER THAN 3 TIMES THE DIAMETER ON CENTER. PIPES AND CONDUITS PLACED IN SLAB ON GRADE SHALL NOT HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER LARGER THAN 1/3 THE SLAB THICKNESS. NO CONDUITS SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN 12 INCHES OF ANY COLUMN FACE. ALUMINUM CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN SLABS.

32. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318, CHAPTER 6.4. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS SHOWING CONSTRUCTION JOINT LOCATIONS ALONG WITH THE SEQUENCE OF POURS FOR REVIEW.

DEMOLITION AND REMODELING

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT PARTS OF THE STRUCTURE TO BE PRESERVED ARE NOT DAMAGED BY THE APPLICATION OF EXCESSIVE LOADS OR BY ANY OTHER MEANS, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED.

2. ENSURE SAFE PASSAGE OF PERSONS AROUND AREA OF DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION. CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO PREVENT INJURY TO ADJACENT BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT AND OTHER FACILITIES AND PERSONS.

3. EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION SHOWN HEREIN. MEMBERS SHALL BE REMOVED IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO DAMAGE EXISTING STRUCTURE.

4. ALL REMOVALS OF EXISTING CONCRETE SHALL BE INITIATED WITH A NEAT, 1/2" DEEP STRAIGHT SAW CUT.

5. PROTECT EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL IN PLACE. EXERCISE EXTREME CARE TO AVOID DAMAGING EXISTING REINFORCEMENT.

6. EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING REINFORCEMENT IS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR USING A REBAR LOCATOR OR SIMILAR METHOD.

7. LOCATE HOLES FOR BOLTS AND DOWELS TO AVOID EXISTING REINFORCEMENT.

8. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR DAMAGED EXISTING REINFORCEMENT TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER/OWNER. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS AND DELAYS ASSOCIATED WITH THE REPAIR.

9. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICTS, NOTIFY ENGINEER PRIOR TO FIELD MODIFICATIONS OF DETAILS, CONNECTIONS, OR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.

STEEL

1. STRUCTURAL STEEL TO BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BULDINGS" (AISC 360, CURRENT EDITION) AND "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES" (AISC 303, CURRENT EDITION).

2. STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE FLANGE AND WT SECTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A992.

3. STEEL CHANNELS, PLATES AND ANGLES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A36.

4. STEEL TUBES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A500 GRADE B (Fy = 46 ksi).

5. ALL ELECTRODES E70 SERIES.

6. EXPANSION ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI KWIK BOLT 3 OR APPROVED EQUAL.GROUT MASONRY SOLID AT EXPANSION BOLTS.

7. ADHESIVE FOR ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI HIT HY-200 OR APPROVED EQUAL.THREADED RODS SHALL BE HILTI HAS-E STANDARD RODS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

8. CUTS, HOLES, COPING, ETC. REQUIRED FOR WORK OF OTHER TRADES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND MADE IN THE SHOP. CUTS OR BURNING OF HOLES IN STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS IN THE FIELD WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

9. ALL ENDS OF TUBES OR PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WITH A 1/4" CAP PLATE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

10. NO HOLES ALLOWED IN BEAMS, JOISTS OR COLUMNS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR DETAILED ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE WALL PANELS

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT ACI 318, CURRENT IBC, AND DESIGNER'S REQUIREMENTS.

2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 5000 PSI @ 28 DAYS MINIMUM.

3. ALL COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE LIMESTONE.

4. NON-PRESTRESSED REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A615 - GRADE 60 OR ASTM A706 - GRADE 60.

5. ALL WELDED WIRE FABRIC ASTM A185.

6. ALL STEEL ASTM A36.

7. WELDED STUDS - AWS D1.1.

8. MANUFACTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PCI MNL-116.

9. TOLERANCES OF MANUFACTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH PCI MNL-116.

10. NO MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT OR PIPING TO BE SUPPORTED FROM PRECAST WALL PANELS, UNLESS APPROVED BY MANUFACTURER.

11. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING OR BRACING AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PRECAST IN A SAFE AND STABLE CONDITION DURING ERECTION. REMOVE TEMPORARY MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS WHEN PERMANENT MEMBERS ARE IN PLACE AND FINAL CONNECTIONS ARE MADE.

12. FIELD DEVIATIONS FROM APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS OR FIELD MODIFICATIONS TO PRECAST PANELS OR CONNECTIONS MUST BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE PRECAST FABRICATOR AND ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

13. PANELS DAMAGED BY HANDLING OR ERECTION WILL BE REJECTED.

14. NO FIELD INSERTS OR HOLES ALLOWED IN PRECAST PANELS, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, OR APPROVED BY PRECAST FABRICATOR AND ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

15. NON-METALLIC SHRINKAGE - RESISTANCE GROUT TO BE MASTERFLOW 713 BY BASF, CRYSTEX BY L & M CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

16. FABRICATOR SHALL FURNISH CERTIFIED CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS BY AN IOWA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR PANELS AND CONNECTIONS.

17. PROVIDE RECESSED/HIDDEN SHEAR CONNECTIONS AT PANEL JOINTS.

PRECAST CONCRETE DOUBLE TEES

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO CURRENT ACI 318, CURRENT IBC, AND DESIGNER'S REQUIREMENTS.

2. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 5000 PSI @ 28 DAYS MINIMUM.

3. ALL COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE LIMESTONE.

4. ALL REINFORCING STEEL ASTM A615 - GR 60.

5. ALL WELDED WIRE FABRIC ASTM A185.

6. ALL STEEL ASTM A36. (MIN.)

7. WELDED STUDS - AWS D1.1.

8. MANUFACTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PCI MNL-116.

9. TOLERANCES OF MANUFACTURE SHALL COMPLY WITH PCI MNL-116.

10. FABRICATOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR ALL OPENINGS 10 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR LARGER. SEE MECH./ELECT. PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS AND SIZES OF OPENINGS FOR UTILITIES.

11. NO FIELD INSERTS SHALL BE ALLOWED IN WEBS OF PRECAST PRESTRESSED SLABS.

12. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE UNITS HAVE BEEN PLACED AND SECURED, LEVEL AND GROUT SOLID ALL OPENINGS AT CONNECTIONS AND ALL KEYWAYS AT JOINTS.

13. KEYWAY GROUT TO BE 3 PARTS SAND, ONE PART PORTLAND CEMENT -MINIMAL WATER. TAMP TIGHTLY INTO JOINT.

14. NO FIELD WELD SHALL BE ALLOWED IN WEBS OF PRECAST PRESTRESSED SLABS.

15. NO FIELD INSERTS ALLOWED IN BOTTOM OF PRECAST SLABS. INSERTS MAY BE PLACED IN JOINTS (4'-0" O.C.) PRIOR TO GROUTING.

16. HANG ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FROM JOINTS.

17. ALL DRILLING THROUGH PRECAST SLABS TO BE DONE USING A HIGH SPEED DRILL. DRILL VERTICALLY UPWARD FROM BOTTOM OF SLAB TO PREVENT SPALLING.

18. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING OR BRACING AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PRECAST IN A SAFE AND STABLE CONDITION DURING ERECTION. REMOVE TEMPORARY MEMBERS AND CONNECTIONS WHEN PERMANENT MEMBERS ARE IN PLACE AND FINAL CONNECTIONS ARE MADE.

19. PROVIDE RECESSED/HIDDEN CONNECTIONS AT PANEL JOINTS. FIELD INSERTS OR HOLES IN SLABS/PANELS NOT ALLOWED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON DRAWINGS/SHOP DRAWINGS, OR APPROVED BY PRECAST FABRICATOR AND ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. PANELS/SLABS DAMAGED BY HANDLING WILL BE REJECTED. FIELD DEVIATIONS FROM APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS MUST BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY PRECAST FABRICATOR AND ARCHITECT / ENGINEER.

20. FABRICATOR SHALL FURNISH CERTIFIED CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS BY AN IOWA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR PANELS AND CONNECTIONS.

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JOSEPH W. STANISZ
16329
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA

JOSEPH W. STANISZ, P.E. IOWA REG. NO. 16329

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2015

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
S-0 TO S-2

SHUCK-BRITSON INC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

N:\2015_Projects\15-007\CAD\S1150070 (15).rvt

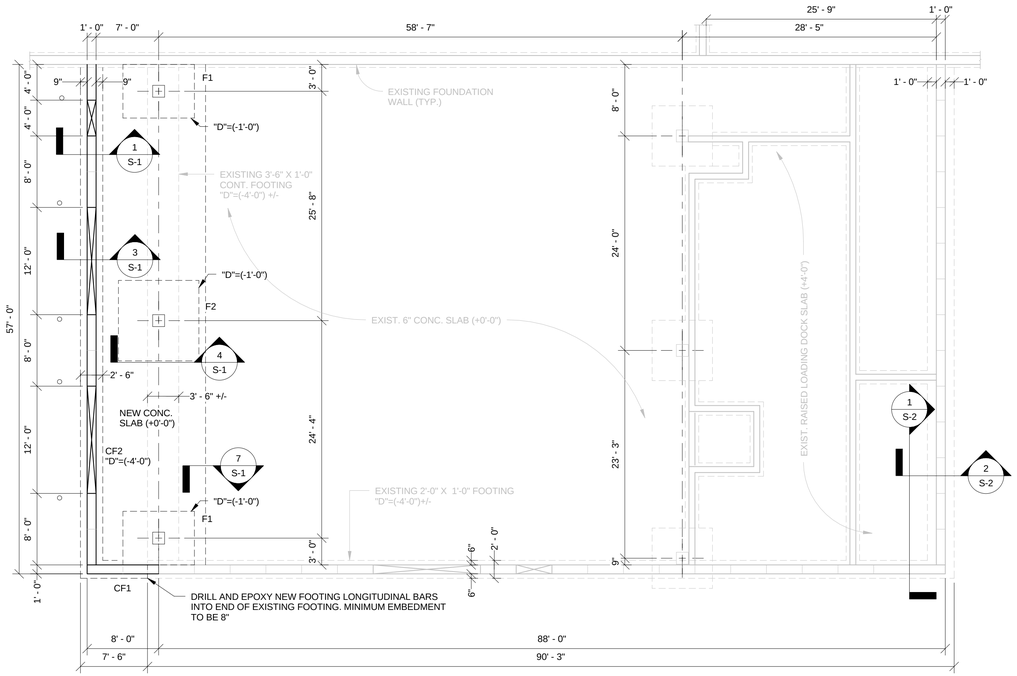
DISTRICT: 01
COUNTY: STORY
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

AMES WAREHOUSE EXPANSION
AMES, IOWA
NOTES

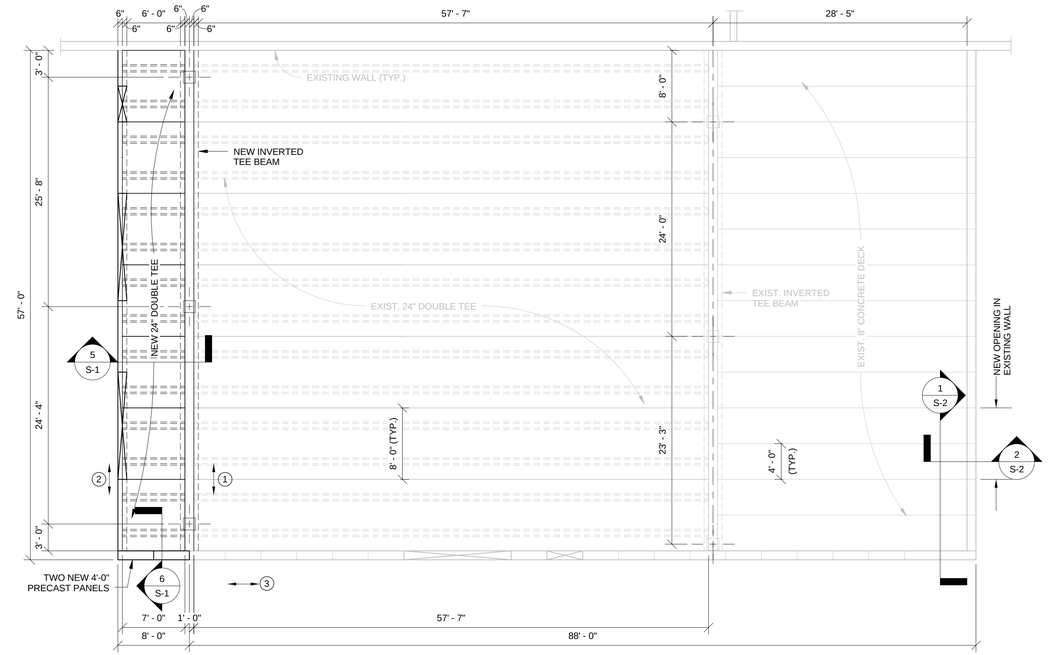
IOWADOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 04/01/15
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM
APPROVED:
REVISIONS:

SHEET 01 OF 03
S-0



FOUNDATION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



MAXIMUM ROOF DIAPHRAGM WIND LOAD REACTIONS (UNFACTORED)
①7.6K
②9.2K
③10.9K

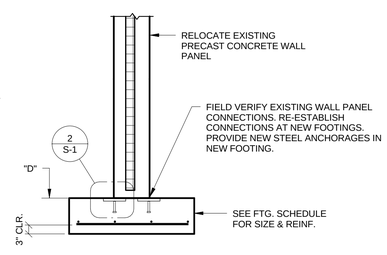
ROOF PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING AT SOUTH END OF EXISTING 24" DOUBLE TEE MEMBERS TO ALLOW INSTALLATION OF NEW COLUMN FOOTINGS, PRECAST COLUMNS, AND INVERTED TEE BEAM.

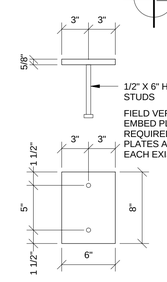
FOOTING SCHEDULE		
TYPE MARK	TYPE	REINFORCING
CF1	2'-0" X 1'-0"	3 - #5 BARS CONT. / #5 BARS TRANS. AT 1'-0" O.C.
CF2	2'-6" X 1'-0"	4 - #5 BARS CONT. / #5 BARS TRANS. AT 1'-0" O.C.
F1	6'-0" X 8'-6" X 1'-0"	#5 AT 6" O.C. LONG DIR. #5 AT 12" O.C. SHORT DIR.
F2	9'-0" X 9'-0" X 1'-0"	#5 AT 6" O.C.E.W.

NOTES:

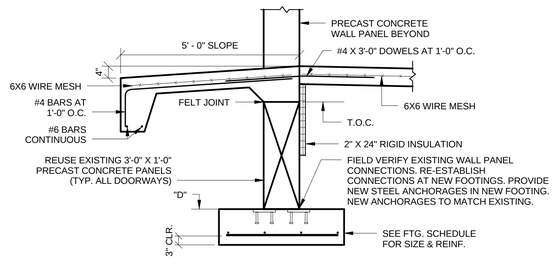
ALL ELEVATIONS REFERENCED TO FINISHED FIRST FLOOR LINE (+0'-0")
"D" DENOTES DISTANCE FROM FINISHED FIRST FLOOR LINE TO TOP OF FOOTING.
"D" = (-1'-0") INTERIOR COLUMNS (U.N.O.)
"D" = (-4'-0") EXTERIOR WALL FOOTINGS (U.N.O.)
SLAB ON GRADE: 6" CONCRETE SLAB ON MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FREE DRAINING GRANULAR MATERIAL (IOWA DOT GRADATION 1(4110) OR 12a (4121)
REINFORCE: 6X6-W1.4XW1.4 W.W.F.
FOR DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS NOT SHOWN SEE ARCHITECTURAL
SLOPE ALL EXTERIOR STOOP SLABS PER ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS



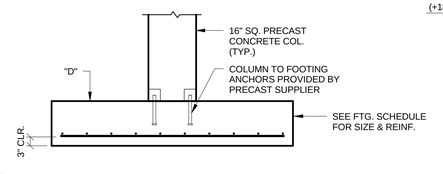
1 DEEP FTG SECTION OF PRECAST
1/2" = 1'-0"



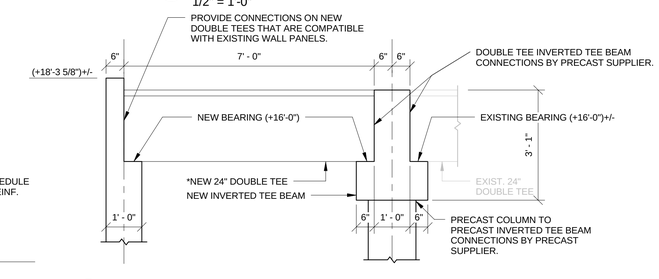
2 EMBED PLATE DETAIL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 DEEP FTG SECTION OF PRECAST AT DOORWAYS
1/2" = 1'-0"

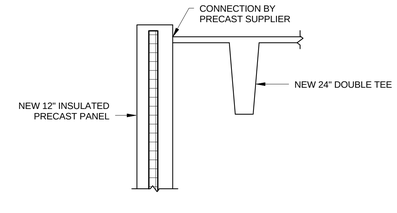


4 INTERIOR COLUMN FOOTING (TYP.)
1/2" = 1'-0"

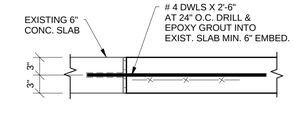


5 ROOF SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

*NEW DOUBLE TEE PROFILES SHALL MATCH EXISTING DOUBLE TEE PROFILES TO ENSURE COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING WALL PANEL BEARING AREAS.



6 ROOF SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



7 EXISTING SLAB TO NEW SLAB CONNECTION DETAIL
1" = 1'-0"

0 8 16 32
SCALE (FEET)

SHUCK-BRITSON INC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

N:\2015_Projects\15-0070\Cadd\15-0070 (15).dwg

DISTRICT: 01
COUNTY: STORY
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

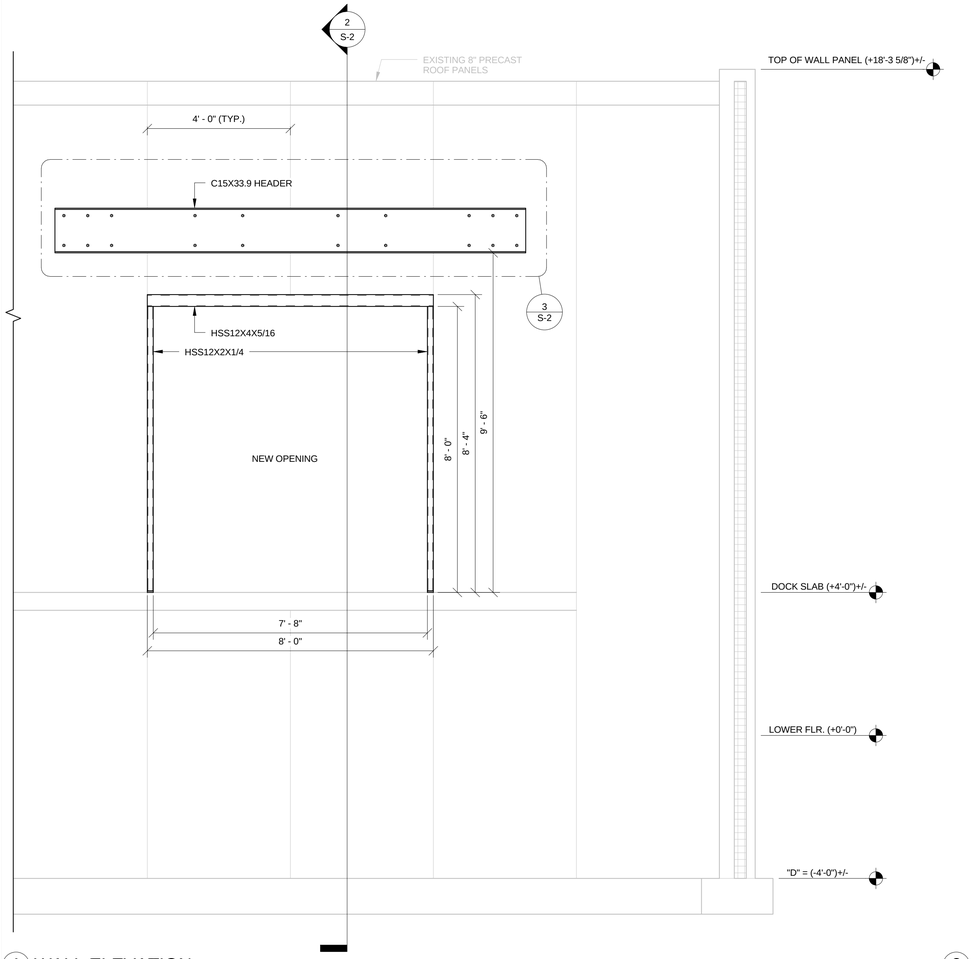
AMES, IOWA

AMES WAREHOUSE EXPANSION
FOUNDATION / ROOF PLAN

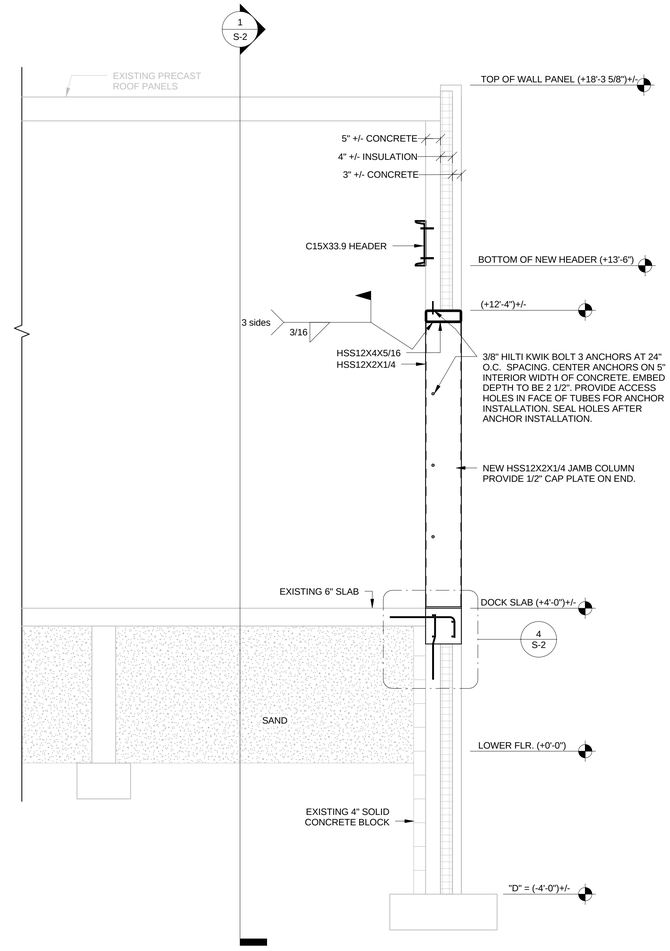
IOWA DOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1299

DATE: 04/01/15
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM
APPROVED:
REVISIONS:

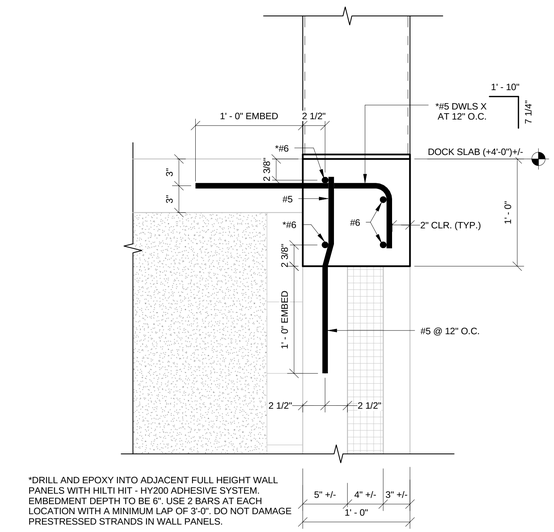
SHEET 02 OF 03
S-1



1 WALL ELEVATION
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 WALL SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"



*DRILL AND EPOXY INTO ADJACENT FULL HEIGHT WALL PANELS WITH HILTI HIT - HY200 ADHESIVE SYSTEM. EMBEDMENT DEPTH TO BE 6". USE 2 BARS AT EACH LOCATION WITH A MINIMUM LAP OF 3'-0". DO NOT DAMAGE PRESTRESSED STRANDS IN WALL PANELS.

4 WALL SECTION
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NEW WALL OPENING INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO STARTING MODIFICATIONS, THE LOCATION OF THE VERTICAL PRESTRESSING STRANDS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE WALL PANELS THAT WILL HAVE NEW ANCHORS INSTALLED INTO THEM. IF PRESTRESSING STRANDS ARE IN CONFLICT WITH ANCHORS IN THE NEW HEADER CHANNEL, NOTIFY ENGINEER FOR ANCHOR LOCATION MODIFICATIONS.

2. INITIATE ALL CONCRETE REMOVALS WITH SAW CUTS. DO NOT SAW CUT INTO ADJACENT FULL HEIGHT PANELS THAT REMAIN.

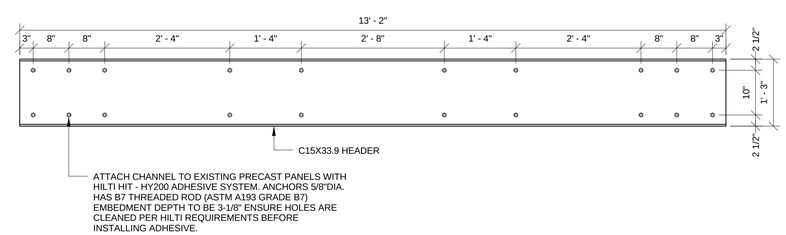
3. ALL ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL USE HILTI HIT-HY 200 ADHESIVE SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. FOLLOW ALL MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS FOR CLEANING HOLES PRIOR TO INSTALLING ADHESIVE.

4. ALL EXPANSION ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI KWIK BOLT 3 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

5. ALL STEEL CHANNELS AND PLATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A36. ALL STEEL TUBES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A500 GRADE B (FY=46KSI) OR ASTM A1085. ALL WELDING ELECTRODES E70 SERIES.

SUGGESTED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- VERIFY LOCATION OF PRESTRESSING STRANDS IN PRECAST WALL PANELS.
- VERIFY HEADER CHANNEL ANCHORS WILL NOT CONFLICT WITH PRESTRESSING STRANDS.
- INSTALL NEW HEADER CHANNEL ON INTERIOR OF BUILDING.
- INSTALL TEMPORARY BRACING ON EXTERIOR OF BUILDING TO SUPPORT THE TOP OF THE LOWER PIECE OF WALL PANEL THAT IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE. BRACING TO ATTACH JUST BELOW LOWER REMOVAL LINE AND TO EXTERIOR PAVING.
- SAW CUT EXTERIOR LAYER OF CONCRETE IN WALL PANELS THAT ARE GOING TO BE REMOVED. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING TO EXTERIOR LAYER OF CONCRETE.
- SAW CUT INTERIOR LAYER OF CONCRETE IN WALL PANELS.
- REMOVE PIECES OF EXISTING WALL PANELS FROM NEW OPENING AREA.
- INSTALL NEW POURED IN PLACE SECTION OF CONCRETE ON TOP OF LOWER PIECES OF REMAINING WALL PANELS.
- INSTALL NEW TUBE STEEL AT HEAD AND JAMBS OF NEW OPENING.
- REMOVE TEMPORARY SHORING/BRACING AFTER NEW CONCRETE HAS ACHIEVED FULL DESIGN STRENGTH.



3 ELEVATION OF NEW HEADER CHANNEL
3/4" = 1'-0"

SHUCK-BRITSON INC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

N:\2015_Projects\15-007\Cadd\15007D.1S1.r4

DISTRICT: 01
COUNTY: STORY
PROJECT NUMBER: BG-2A12(022)-80-85

AMES WAREHOUSE EXPANSION
AMES, IOWA
DETAILS

IOWA DOT
SMARTER | SIMPLER | CUSTOMER DRIVEN
OFFICE OF SUPPORT SERVICES
800 LINCOLN WAY
AMES, IOWA 50010 (515)239-1289

DATE: 04/01/15
DRAWN BY: DESIGN TEAM
APPROVED:
REVISIONS:

SHEET 03 OF 03
S-2

Form 131084wd
12-11

Iowa Department of Transportation

PROPOSAL GUARANTY / BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, _____
(Contractor's/Bidder's Name)

_____ of _____
(City,State)

as principal, and the _____
(Surety)

of _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Iowa Department of
(Address)

Transportation and to the State of Iowa, or Municipality as defined in Iowa Code, Section 73A.1 as applicable, hereinafter defined as Obligee, in the penal sum as shown in the contract documents of the specified project, for which payment said principal and surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the principal is herewith submitting his/her or its sealed proposal for:

County _____ Bid Order # _____
(not required by Purchasing Section)

Type of Work _____

Date of Letting _____ , 20 _____ .

NOW THEREFORE, if the said proposal bid by said principal be accepted, and the principal shall enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, then this obligation shall become null and void or in the event of the failure of the principal to enter such contract and give such bond, the principal shall pay to the Obligee the full amount of the bid bond, together with court costs, attorney's fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the principal and surety have caused these presents to be signed this _____ day of

_____ , 20 _____ .

_____
Principal
(Contractor's/Bidder's Name)

By _____
Contractor's/Bidder's Signature

_____
Address

_____
Surety

By _____
Authorized Surety Representative

Bidder _____

_____

_____

_____

SEALED BID

LETTING DATE: June 24, 2015
PROPOSAL NO: 14393
PROPOSAL DESCRIPTION: Warehouse Dock Expansion

Iowa Department of Transportation
PURCHASING - SEALED BID PROPOSAL
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010